



Jointly with Book Industry Study Group, New York, and
Book Industry Communication, London



ONIX for Books

Product Information Format Specification

Release 3.0 revision 1, January 2012

The *ONIX for Books Product Information Format Specification* was originally compiled for EDItEUR by David Martin, with recent changes by Graham Bell. The schemas (RNG, XSD and DTD) which define the communication format for ONIX for Books Product Information messages were developed by Francis Cave.

Copyright © 2009–2012 EDItEUR. All rights reserved.

EDItEUR (<http://www.editeur.org>) is the international group which coordinates the development and promotion of standards for electronic commerce in the book and serials sectors. EDItEUR originally developed the ONIX for Books standard jointly with Book Industry Study Group ([BISG](#)), New York, and Book Industry Communication ([BIC](#)), London. Continued development of ONIX is now managed by a network of National Groups and an International Steering Committee coordinated by EDItEUR. At the time of writing there are ONIX for Books national groups in more than fifteen countries. More information and contact details for many of the national groups (including BIC and BISG) will be found on the [ONIX Maintenance and Support page](#) on the EDItEUR website. Contact EDItEUR by [e-mail](#).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE OF THE ONIX for Books PRODUCT INFORMATION FORMAT AND ASSOCIATED XML DTD AND XML SCHEMA

All ONIX standards and documentation – including this document – are copyright materials, made available free of charge for general use. A full [license agreement](#) that governs their use is available on the EDItEUR website. In particular, if you use any of the ONIX for Books Product Information Format schemas (RNG, XSD or DTD) ('the schemas'), you will be deemed to have accepted these terms and conditions:

1. You agree that you will not add to, delete from, amend, or copy for use outside of the schemas, any part thereof except for strictly internal use in your own organization;
2. You agree that if you wish to add to, amend, or make extracts of the schemas for any purpose that is not strictly internal to your own organization, you will in the first instance notify EDItEUR and allow EDItEUR to review and comment on your proposed use, in the interest of securing an orderly development of the DTD or XML Schema for the benefit of other users.

If you do not accept these terms, you must not use the schemas.

This *Product Information Format Specification* is normative.

EDItEUR also publishes *ONIX for Books Implementation and Best Practice Guide*, a guide which contains advice on implementation and a large number of extended examples of ONIX usage.

If you find any errors or discrepancies, or you have a question about this document, please contact EDItEUR by email to info@editeur.org. If you wish to translate this Specification into another language, or otherwise modify it in any way, please note that it is copyright material and – while EDItEUR wishes it to be as widely available as possible – it should not be translated or modified without permission. Please contact EDItEUR before embarking on a translation.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	4
Introduction to Release 3.0 revision 1 (3.0.1)	4
Document history	4
2. ONIX for Books message	10
High-level structure and conformance	10
Use of XML attributes	13
Using Release 3.0 schemas for validation	16
Character sets and special characters	17
Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields	20
3. ONIX for Books Message header	24
4. ONIX for Books Product record	31
P.1 Record reference, type and source	31
P.2 Product numbers	34
Block 1: Product description	38
P.3 Product form	38
P.4 Product parts	50
P.5 Collection	56
P.6 Product title detail	64
P.7 Authorship	70
P.8 Conference	85
P.9 Edition	90
P.10 Language	95
P.11 Extents and other content	97
P.12 Subject	102
P.13 Audience	106
Block 2: Marketing collateral detail	111
P.14 Descriptions and other supporting text	111
P.15 Cited content	115
P.16 Links to supporting resources	119
P.17 Prizes	126
Block 3: Content detail	129
P.18 Content items	129
Block 4: Publishing detail	136
P.19 Publisher	136
P.20 Global publishing status and dates / copyright	145
P.21 Territorial rights and other sales restrictions	151
Block 5: Related material	161
P.22 Related works	161
P.23 Related products	164
Block 6: Product supply	167
P.24 Market	167
P.25 Market publishing detail	173
P.26 Supply detail	182
5. Appendix	216
A.1 ONIX for Books data element summary	216
A.2 Sample message	237
A.3 List of all ONIX for Books XML tags	261

1. Introduction

This *Product Information Format Specification* replaces, for ONIX for Books Release 3.0, the separate documents which in previous ONIX releases were given the titles *Product Record Format*, *XML Message Specification* and *Overview and Data Elements*. The change of title reflects the fact that the single *Specification* document now includes sections describing the top-level XML message structure and the message header as well as the product record itself. This *Specification* also includes a complete sample message, an overview of the XML data elements and complete lists of XML tags.

Other documentation for Release 3.0 comprises an *Introduction to ONIX for Books 3.0*, and the *Product Information Format Implementation and Best Practice Guide*, together with a small number of *How to...* guides on particular aspects of ONIX 3.0 usage, with detailed examples.

Although this issue of the *Specification* is complete in terms of its coverage of the structure and data elements in ONIX 3.0, it may be subject to further revision, not only to correct any errors that are found during the early stages of implementation, but also to add material that may make it easier to use. Any revisions will be notified through the ONIX for Books implementation listserv. If you are not already a member, you may wish to sign up through the [EDItEUR website](http://www.editeur.org).

This issue of the *Specification* includes a number of corrections and additions made after initial release of ONIX 3.0, following early proof-of-concept implementation – please note especially the list of corrections below dated 29 October 2010. In particular, attention is drawn to the new <ROWSalesRightsType> element which is intended to reduce the variations in interpretation regarding product sales rights information from different ONIX data suppliers. Any existing ONIX 3 implementations will likely need updating to incorporate this element. There are also important clarifications in the repeatability of <SupplyDetail> and <Supplier>.

If you believe that you have found an error, or you have a question about this document, please contact EDItEUR either through the listserv or by email to info@editeur.org.

Introduction to Release 3.0 revision 1 (3.0.1)

This revision includes a number of changes which form version 3.0.1 of the *Specification*. These include additions to ensure ONIX 3.0 is suitable for use with East Asian writing systems and multi-language supply chains, a handful of other additions, and some deprecations intended to simplify implementation.

Please note the list of changes dated 27 Jan 2012 in the Document history below. New data elements and composites are marked 'New in 3.0.1' in the main body of the specification, and with a dagger symbol (†) in the Data element summary.

Document history

8 Apr 2009	Initial release (as PDF).
8 May 2009	A broken link to Code List 2 in P.3.1 has been repaired.
17 July 2009	Examples containing ampersands in P.8.12, P.19.4, P.20.12, P.21.14 and P.24.9 have been clarified with respect to the XML representation of the symbol &.
	In P.3.1, the short tag for <ProductComposition> has been corrected to read <x314>.
	In P.3.13, a reference to <MeasureTypeCode> has been corrected to read <MeasureType>.
	In P.4.5 and P.4.6 the code list links have been corrected.
	The rules expressed in the text introducing the <ProductPart> composite, and in P.4.12 and P.4.13, have been adjusted to allow <NumberOfCopies> to be sent without a <ProductIdentifier> if no identifier is available.

	After P.5.13 and P.6.8, an 'End of title element composite' strapline has been added.
	In P.7.48, the 'Format' definition wrongly gave the impression that the element could carry multiple region codes: in fact it is intended only for a single code.
	The 'End of title detail composite' strapline after P.8.18 has been corrected.
	Following P.11.4, errors in the short tag version of the second example of the <Extent> composite have been corrected.
	In P.14.3, a reference to <OtherText> has been corrected to read <TextContent>.
	In P.15.1, multiple errors resulting from cut-and-paste have been corrected.
	Immediately before P.16.7, an error in the first sentence of the text describing the <ResourceVersion> composite has been corrected.
	In P.16.7, the short tag for <ResourceForm> has been corrected to read <x441>.
	In P.16.9, a reference to free text in <FeatureValue> has been corrected to read free text in <FeatureNote>.
	In P.16.11, the text has been corrected to read 'Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ResourceVersion> composite'.
	In P.18, in the <Contributor> composite, references to elements P.8.19 to P.8.66 have been corrected to read P.18.19 to P.18.66.
	In P.18, in the <RelatedWork> composite, references to supporting resource have been corrected to read related work.
	Immediately before P.20.7, the wording describing the <CopyrightStatement> composite has been corrected.
	The 'End of related material composite' strapline after P.23.4 has been corrected.
	In P.26.1, the text has been corrected to read 'Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Supplier> composite'.
	Following P.26.1, in the text introducing the <Supplier> composite, a reference to <SupplyDetail> has been corrected to read <Supplier>.
	Immediately before P.26.9, in the description of the <Website> composite, a reference to <SupplyDetail> has been corrected to read <Supplier>.
	After P.26.11, an 'End of supplier composite' strapline has been added.
	On the last page of P.26, errors in the data element number ranges have been corrected.
21 Sept 2009	In H.15, added reference to ISO 8601, on which the date/time format is based.
	Immediately after P.3.14, the examples have been corrected so that the short tag for <MeasureUnitCode> is now shown as <x315>.
	In P.9.1, the short tag for <EditionType> has been corrected to read <x419>.
	In P.20.3, the short tag for <PublishingDateRole> has been corrected to read <x448>, and the Code list link has been corrected so that it now specifies List 163.
18 Nov 2009	In H.15, clarified the range of date/time options supported in the schema.
	In P.3.1, the code value in the example has been corrected.
	In P.7.39, the suggested maximum length has been changed to 200, to be consistent with the <CorporateName> element.
	In P.7.40, the suggested maximum length has been removed. However, in the light of recent discussion on the ONIX_Implement listserv, the future usefulness of these suggested lengths is likely to be reviewed.
22 Dec 2009	In the examples following P.3.14, and in the text above relating to corrections issued in September, the reference name <MeasureUnit> has been corrected to read <MeasureUnitCode>.
	In the examples in P.5.7 and P.6.2, the code value has been corrected.

	<p>In P.7.47.and P.7.48, wording has been added to clarify that there must be at least one occurrence of either or both of the <CountryCode> and <RegionCode> elements in each occurrence of the <ContributorPlace> composite.</p> <p>In the example in P.19.1, the code value has been corrected.</p> <p>In P.19.6, the short tag for <PublisherIDType> has been corrected to read <x447>.</p>
18 Mar 2010	<p>Multiple errors in P.26.15 have been corrected.</p> <p>In P.16.8, the short tag for <ResourceVersionFeatureType> has been corrected to read <x442>.</p>
18 May 2010	<p>The text describing P.7.14 has been amended to indicate that the Key Name(s) element is required if name part elements are used to represent a person name.</p> <p>An error in the example in P.25.13 has been corrected.</p>
29 Oct 2010	<p>Missing short tags have been inserted in P.1.5 and P.5.3.</p> <p>Notes on P.16.9 have been expanded to include a link to Code List 178.</p> <p>New <ROWSalesRightsType> element has been inserted in P.21.10, the example of the use of <SalesRights> composite corrected (to incorporate both the <ROWSalesRightsType> element and the <Territory> composite), and the remainder of elements in P.21 renumbered. Reference to the <ROWSalesRightsType> element has been added in the introductory text to P.21.</p> <p>Description of cardinality of <SupplyDetail> and <Supplier> has been changed, so the former is repeatable and the latter non-repeatable.</p> <p>Added new <CorporateNameInverted> element at P.7.20. Note this new element may also be used within the <Alternativenam> and <NameAsSubject> composites. Remainder of P.7 elements renumbered, revised P.7 introductory text. Renumbering of P.7 affects numbering of several other parts of the document.</p> <p>Modified <DateFormat> and <Date> elements within various composites carrying dates at P.7.36, P.14.8, P.15.10, P.16.13, P.20.4, P.25.14, P.26.19, P.26.75, to incorporate reference to the dateformat attribute, and to deprecate <DateFormat>. Also modified <ConferenceDate>, <CopyRightYear>, <StartDate>, <EndDate>, <ExpectedDate> and <ReissueDate> to use dateformat attribute. The attribute may take a range of values from List 55.</p> <p>Made <NameType> optional within <NameAsSubject>.</p> <p>Added ability to carry <ProductFormCode> and <ProductFormDetail> at P.23.5 and P.23.6 within <RelatedProduct>. Note that these elements should not normally be included in a <RelatedProduct> composite, but may optionally be included if required by a specific recipient.</p> <p>Made P.23.1 <ProductRelationCode> repeatable within a single <RelatedProduct> composite, where the related product has multiple types of relationship to the product described in the ONIX record.</p> <p>Removed erroneous reference to List 155 in text describing the <PublishingDate> composite.</p> <p>Added new optional element <MarketPublishingStatusNote> in P.25, renumbered remaining elements within P.25.</p> <p>Made the <MarketDate> composite optional within P.25. Changed <MarketDateRole> to use codelist 163 (same list as 'global' <PublishingDateRole>).</p> <p>Added new <PriceCoded> composite to support prices expressed as discrete price points, bands or tiers rather than as currency amounts. A new Code list 179 is introduced for use with <PriceCodeType>. <PriceAmount> becomes optional. Renumbered remainder of P.26.</p> <p>Deprecated use of <CurrencyZone> data element.</p>

	Added new <ComparisonProductPrice> composite to support notification of prices of comparable products. Note that this composite should not normally be included in a <Price> composite, but may optionally be included if required by a specific recipient. Renumbered remainder of P.26.
	Removed references that suggest <RecordReference> should necessarily be a number, and increased the suggested maximum data size for this element.
	Clarified that a contributor's primary name is the name used on the product, and any alternative name merely provides additional information (eg if the book is written under a pseudonym, where the real identity of the author is well-known, the primary contributor name should be the pseudonym and the real name of the contributor may be provided as an alternative name).
	In P.12.6, <SubjectHeadingText>, increased the suggested maximum data length from 100 to 250 characters, to account for the possibility of supplying long semicolon-separated lists of keywords (ie where <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> is 20).
	Clarified that XHTML is enabled in the <SalesRestrictionNote> element P.24.10.
	Deprecated the <Complexity> composite in favor of incorporating Lexile measures in to the <Audience> composite. No other schemes had been identified for use within <Complexity>.
	Minor correction to example of simple <Header> composite.
	Corrected error in description of the <RegionsExcluded> element in P21.5: it may only occur if <CountriesIncluded> is present.
25 Nov 2010	Corrected <x408> to <x406> in <MarketPublishingStatusNote>.
	Corrected format note for <PriceCode> to refer to <PriceCodeType>.
14 Apr 2011	Added note on requirement to contact EDItEUR before translation or other localisation.
	Added explicit cardinality statements and valid attributes in descriptions of composites and data elements. These were previously only available in the ONIX for Book: Product Information Format Data Element Summary.
	Added element tags to examples. The choice of reference name or short tag on any particular example is not meaningful – they are interchangeable, excepting that they cannot be mixed within any one ONIX message. Some element examples illustrate the use of appropriate attributes.
	Added explicit links to codelists. Codelist HTML documents must be in 'codelist' folder in the same location as this document.
	Added examples illustrating use of <ProductIdentifier>, <Barcode>, <ProductFormFeature>, <EpubTechnicalProtection>, <ProductClassification>, <NameIdentifier>, <Website>, <Language>, <AncillaryContent>, <Subject>, <NameAsSubject>, <Audience>, <Prize>, <SupportingResource>, <CitedContent>, <Imprint>, <Publisher>, <SalesRestriction>, <RelatedWork>, <RelatedProduct>, <DiscountCoded>, <PriceCoded> composites; extended existing examples using <Header>, <ProductPart>, <TitleDetail>, <Contributor>, <Extent>, <SalesRights>, <Price> composites.
	Added diagrams illustrating inclusion/exclusion of Countries, Regions within <SalesRights>, sequencing of <PublishingStatus> and <ProductAvailability> codes.
	Incorporated restructured and partly rewritten content from <i>ONIX for Books: Product Information Format XML Technical Notes</i> document to form Section 1.
	Incorporated some content from <i>ONIX for Books: Product Information Format Data Element Summary</i> to form Part 1 of Section 5 Appendix.
	Incorporated revised and extended content from <i>ONIX for Books: Product Information Format Annotated Sample Message</i> document to form Part 2 of Section 5 Appendix.
	Added sorted lists of tags in Part 3 of Section 5 Appendix.

	Other minor editorial corrections and additions for clarity and style.
	Extended suggested max length of <ProductFormFeatureDescription> from 100 to 500 characters, to ensure adequate capacity for EU Toy Safety warning wording.
15 May 2011	Minor correction to numbering of elements of <Contributor> composite within Group P.5. <NoCollection/> becomes P.5.64 instead of P.5.62. Corrected two references to <ReligiousTextID> to <ReligiousTextIdentifier>.
13 July 2011	Corrected allowed formats for datestamp attribute and <SentDateTime> element. Corrected one reference to <PersonNameIdentifier> to <NameIdentifier>. Clarification that <EpubUsageConstraint> can be used even if product does not enforce constraints through technical protection. Added note about use of a BOM in UTF-16.
15 Oct 2011	Change of namespace for ONIX 3 (see <i>Using Release 3.0 schemas for validation</i>).
27 Jan 2012	Version 3.0 revision 1. Removed legacy limitation to ASCII character set in elements within <Header>. Added new <i>collationkey</i> attribute, attached to elements within <TitleElement>, <Contributor> composites, to carry phonetic or other non-alphabetic sorting information. Added new <i>textscript</i> attribute, attached to data elements within the <AlternativeName> composite, to carry transliterated names. Added two notes in X.13 and X.14 about XHTML <ruby> markup and Unicode interlinear annotation delimiters for East Asian writing systems. Added new <CollectionSequence> composite in Group P.5, for sequential ordering of products within collections. Added <ContributorStatement> within Group P.5 for consistency with Group P.7. Added new <SequenceNumber> element within <TitleElement> composite in Groups P.5 and P.6, to provide an explicit preferred display order for parts of a title. Added new <TitleStatement> element in Group P.6, to provide a title for display purposes (only) when concatenation of the title elements may not be adequate. Added new <ProductContact> composite in Group P.19, and in P.25, for per-product contact details. Changed data format of <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> from two digits to two alphanumeric characters, to allow more than 100 subject schemes. Changed data format of <i>sourcename</i> attribute, <SenderName>, <AddresseeName> to increase suggested maximum length of text to 50 characters. Modified <ThesisYear> to take <i>dateformat</i> attribute. Inserted reference to EU Toy Safety hazard warnings and e-publication accessibility in <ProductFormFeatureValue>. Deprecated the entire <Reissue> composite in Group P.26, in favor of providing reissue information and collateral material in the main body of the Product record – for example, providing collateral material within Block 2 with an appropriate <ContentDate>. Deprecated <AudienceCode> in Group P.13, in favor of providing the same information within the <Audience> composite. Deprecated <PromotionContact>, <TelephoneNumber>, <FaxNumber> and <EmailAddress> data elements in Group P.25, in favor of using the <ProductContact> composite.

	Improvements to the Data element summary Appendix: added data element numbering, flagged XHTML-enabled elements, corrected spelling of <BibleTextOrganization> and P.18 <titleelement> tags.
	Corrected description and cardinality of the <CountryCode> and <RegionCode> elements in Group P.7.
	Added <i>language</i> attribute to <MessageNote> and <AudienceCodeTypeName>.
	Modified cardinality of <MessageNote>, <DeletionText>, <ProductFormFeatureDescription>, <ProductFormDescription>, <BiographicalNote>, <ContributorDescription>, <ProfessionalPosition>, <WebsiteDescription>, <ContributorStatement>, <EditionStatement>, <ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>, <IllustrationsNote>, <AncillaryContentDescription>, <SubjectHeadingText>, <AudienceDescription>, <Text>, <FeatureNote>, <CitationNote>, <PublishingStatusNote>, <SalesRestrictionNote>, <MarketPublishingStatusNote> and <PriceTypeDescription>, to allow supply of textual metadata in multiple languages 'in parallel' within a single Product record.
	Corrected short tags in examples in X.14 and X.15 from <text> to <d104>.
24 Feb 2012	Added keywords into example record.
	Clarified relationship between <TitleText>, <TitlePrefix> and <TitleWithoutPrefix>.
	Corrected spelling of 'identifer' to 'identifier' in tag names.
25 Apr 2012	Added ISNI example, and added ISNI to sample record.
	Corrected documented cardinality of <CopyrightStatement> (it is repeatable).
3 Aug 2012	Corrected example given for P.5.5b.
	Corrected example showing use of <Imprint> composite.
	Corrected typos in P.1.3, P.7.8, after P.26.16, and aligned the example for <ProductIdentifier> with best practice.
	Corrected <CollectionIdentifierType> tagname to <CollectionIDType> in Appendix A.1.
19 Oct 2012	Corrected example showing positive indication of no barcode.
19 Mar 2013	Corrected typo in heading of P.7.6.
19 Jul 2013	Corrected typo in format of P.1.7.

2. ONIX for Books message

High-level structure and conformance

ONIX for Books is a standard data format based on XML, used primarily to convey information about book and book-related products between computer systems.

An ONIX for Books Product Information Message can be regarded as having four component parts: the start of message, whose format and content is dictated by the XML standard; a message header block; the body of the message describing one or more products; and the end of message.

The start and the end of message are described in Sections X.1 and X.2.

The message header carries a number of data elements, specifying the sender and date of message (mandatory), the addressee (optional), and optionally stating message default values for language, price type, and currency. For further details, see the Section 3. ONIX for Books Message header in this document.

The body of an ONIX for Books Product Information Message consists of one or more Product records, with no theoretical limit on the number of records. Each Product record consists of some identifiers for the record and for the product it describes, plus six blocks of information – each of which is optional, and one of which may be repeated if the product is available in several different markets. There are blocks dedicated to describing the product itself, to marketing collateral, to publishing details and territorial rights, *etc.*

The content and format of the Product record are detailed in Section 4. ONIX for Books Product record in this document.

Many data elements within an ONIX for Books Product Information Message take their content from code lists, controlled vocabularies, to ensure common understanding of the data where message creator and recipient need not be in direct contact, and where they may operate in quite different markets. These code lists also form an integral part of the specification of an ONIX for Books message. Code lists are revised from time to time to add new codes. Old codes are never deleted, though they may be deprecated. The earliest release of the code lists that may be used with this specification is Issue 16.

An overriding requirement is that an ONIX for Books Product Information Message must conform to the XML standard, *ie* it must be well-formed XML. It is also a requirement that ONIX messages are valid according to the associated RNG and XSD schemas (which are equivalent).

Previous releases of the ONIX for Books Product Information Message were supported by formal definitions in two schema formats: DTD and XSD. From Release 3.0, EDItEUR is maintaining formal definitions in three schema formats: RNG, XSD and DTD. The RNG and XSD formats differ from the DTD format in that they include formal specifications of the code lists that are an integral part of the message format, whereas the DTD format does not include the code lists. Validation using the DTD is not sufficient and not recommended, as data element code values cannot be validated by this method. Implementers are free to choose which of the ONIX for Books schemas to use in validating the ONIX messages that they create or receive, but if the DTD format is chosen, implementers will need to find other methods for checking that all code values are valid.

Each schema is available in two separate ‘flavors’ with differing but equivalent XML markup, and any message must choose one or other markup flavor – either Reference names or Short tags. The former means that message filesizes are larger, but messages are more easily human-readable. Flavors must not be mixed within any one message. Implementors may choose to implement either or both markup flavors, and best practice guidelines within any ONIX community may guide that choice. An XSLT script available from EDItEUR can be used to convert messages from one flavor to the other.

All implementers are expected to check that all requirements of the ONIX for Books Product Record specification are met, irrespective of whether or not these requirements are formally specified and enforced by any of the schemas. In particular, the specification defines requirements such as presence or absence of certain XML elements based on data values elsewhere in the message.

These 'business rule' requirements cannot be specified in RNG, XSD or DTD schema languages. They may be encoded and enforced in an advanced schema language (eg Schematron) in the future. Your attention is drawn to the terms and conditions of use which appear in the ONIX for Books schemas themselves, and on the copyright page of these Guidelines.

Notes	The DTD format is defined by the XML Standard: W3C Recommendation Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Fourth Edition) – see http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-20060816/ for more details
	The XML Schema Definition (XSD) format is defined by W3C Recommendation XML Schema Part 1: Structures (Second Edition) – see http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-1-20041028/ for more details
	The RELAX NG (RNG) format is defined by ISO/IEC 19757-2:2008, published by ISO, Geneva

X.1 Start of message

The start of an ONIX for Books message must consist of, as a minimum, two lines of XML as shown:

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<code><?xml version="1.0"?></code>	
	<code><ONIXMessage release="3.0"></code>	Upper case 'M'
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<code><?xml version="1.0"?></code>	
	<code><ONIXmessage release="3.0"></code>	Lower case 'm'

The XML declaration line may additionally declare a character encoding. Further details of this are given in the Character sets and special characters section below.

For the purposes of validation of an ONIX message against one of the schemas it may be necessary to insert some additional information on the second line, to include an explicit reference to the schema against which to validate the message. The precise XML that needs to be inserted will depend upon the schema format and the tools being used for validation. Further details of this are given in the Using Release 3.0 schemas for validation section below. For communication purposes it is recommended that all such schema references be omitted from the message, as the recipient will frequently need to use a different version of the schema and different tools for validation to those used by the originator.

X.2 End of message

The end of message 'trailer' must consist of a single line as shown:

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<code></ONIXMessage></code>	Upper case 'M'
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<code></ONIXmessage></code>	Lower case 'm'

X.3 Layout of a complete message

In summary, the layout of a typical ONIX for Books Product Information Message is like this:

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<code><?xml version="1.0"?></code>	
	<code><ONIXMessage release="3.0"></code>	
	<code><Header></code>	
	<code><!-- message header data elements --></code>	
	<code></Header></code>	
	<code><Product></code>	
	<code><!-- record and product identifiers for product 1 --></code>	

```

<!-- block 1 product description -->
<!-- block 2 marketing collateral detail -->
<!-- block 3 content detail -->
<!-- block 4 publishing detail -->
<!-- block 5 related material -->
<!-- block 6 product supply -->
</Product>
<Product>
  <!-- data elements for product 2 -->
</Product>
<!-- further product records... -->
<Product>
  <!-- data elements for product n -->
</Product>
</ONIXMessage>

```

using Short tags

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<ONIXmessage release="3.0">
<header>
  <!-- message header data elements -->
</header>
<product>
  <!-- record and product identifiers for product 1 -->
  <!-- block 1 product description -->
  <!-- block 2 marketing collateral detail -->
  <!-- block 3 content detail -->
  <!-- block 4 publishing detail -->
  <!-- block 5 related material -->
  <!-- block 6 product supply -->
</product>
<product>
  <!-- data elements for product 2 -->
</product>
<!-- further product records... -->
<product>
  <!-- data elements for product n -->
</product>
</ONIXmessage>

```

Note that ONIX messages can contain XML comments, introduced with '`<!--`' and terminated with '`-->`'. Comments may be helpful during development, when data may have to be checked 'by eye'. However, they are of no significant benefit in production, as they should be ignored by automated XML processing systems.

X.4 Empty XML elements

There are a very few elements in the ONIX for Books format which are defined as empty elements in XML, and whose function is to act as 'flags' which may be either present or absent. These elements do not carry any data content. An example in ONIX 3.0 is the `<MainSubject/>` element, used to flag a `<Subject>` composite to show that it represents the primary subject of a product (within any one particular subject classification scheme).

All other elements are defined as carrying data content, and must not be sent as empty elements. If an element is mandatory, data content must be supplied, or the message will be invalid. If an element is optional, and there is no content for it, it must be omitted entirely. These rules are enforced in the RNG and XSD schemas, but cannot be enforced by the DTD.

Use of XML attributes

In all ONIX applications, a number of XML attributes may be used where applicable to carry information about the content of an associated element. The view which has been taken in the development of ONIX is that it is undesirable to use XML attributes to carry portions of the actual data content of the ONIX message. However, it is appropriate to use them to carry information which qualifies the data itself and its representation – metadata about metadata, as it were.

Accordingly, a number of general attributes are defined in ONIX for Books. Three attributes may be used with any ONIX element, and they are not noted individually for each data element in the specification:

- datestamp
- sourcename
- sourcetype

Further attributes may be used with a limited selection of data elements, as noted individually for each element in the specification:

- collationkey
- dateformat
- language
- release
- textcase
- textformat
- textscript

Attributes are carried within an XML start tag. The attribute name is lower case, separated from the name of the element by a space, and the attribute value is placed in double quotes. If there are two or more attributes in a single tag, they too are separated by a space. Multiple attributes in a single tag may occur in any order.

The built-in XML attributes `xml:lang` and `xml:space` are not used in ONIX for Books: these attributes are available by default in all XML applications, and cannot be prohibited technically, but should never be included in ONIX messages.

X.5 Datestamp attribute

Enables any data element or composite to carry the date or date and time when it was last updated or confirmed as correct. If not supplied, there is no default value, and data recipients should if necessary identify recently-updated data elements by comparison with any data previously supplied. If used on a composite, the datestamp indicates the most recent date when any individual data element within the composite was updated or confirmed as correct.

The `datestamp` attribute is particularly useful on frequently-changing data such as price and availability, and in circumstances where an ONIX recipient may receive data from varying sources, in order that they may select the most current data.

Format	Permitted formats, where 'T' and 'Z' represent themselves (<i>ie</i> the letters T and Z), and where the symbol '±' represents either '+' or '-' to indicate a timezone offset from UTC. YYYYMMDD Date only YYYYMMDDThhmm Date and time (local time of sender) YYYYMMDDThhmmZ Universal time (UTC) YYYYMMDDThhmm±hhmm With time zone offset from UTC YYYYMMDDThhmmss Date and time (with seconds) YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ Universal time (with seconds) YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm With time zone offset from UTC (with seconds)
Attribute name	<i>datestamp</i>
Example	<code><CopiesSold datestamp="20100621">6400 copies of this edition sold</CopiesSold></code> (Sales figure last updated June 2010)
Notes	The calendar date must use the Gregorian calendar, even if other dates within the message use a different calendar. To all practical purposes, UTC is the same as GMT

X.6 Sourcename attribute

Enables a data element or composite to carry the name of the source or authority for the data content. This is particularly useful when an ONIX record is issued based on information received from another party (*eg* a wholesaler passing information received from a publisher or distributor to a retailer). If not supplied, the data authority should be assumed to be the sender of the ONIX message.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Attribute name	<i>sourcename</i>
Example	<code><x313 sourcename="XYZ Livres SA">01</x313></code> (XYZ is source of information)

X.7 Sourcetype attribute

Enables a data element or composite to carry a code indicating the type of source or authority for the data content. This is particularly useful when an ONIX record is issued based on information from another party (*eg* a wholesaler passing information received from a publisher or distributor to a retailer). If not supplied, the data source should be assumed to be the sender of the ONIX message.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 3
Attribute name	<i>sourcetype</i>
Example	<code><x313 sourcetype="01">01</x313></code> (Source of information is publisher)

X.7a Collation key attribute (new in 3.0.1)

Enables a data element to carry the key to be used for sorting, when the sort order is not inherent to the data itself. For example, with Chinese or Japanese contributor names, the *collationkey* attribute may carry phonetic information required to sort records by contributor.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Attribute name	<i>collationkey</i>
Example	<code><b037 collationkey="むらかみはるき">村上春樹</b037></code>

X.8 Dateformat attribute

Used with a range of date elements to specify the format of the date. Each data element on which this attribute may be used specifies a default dateformat if the attribute is not supplied – for most date elements, this is format '00', YYYYMMDD. In some cases, the format of the date may be described via a <DateFormat> data element instead, but this is deprecated. If dateformat and <DateFormat> are both supplied, <DateFormat> should be ignored.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Attribute name	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<Date dateformat="03">20104</Date> (Calendar quarter 4 of 2010)

X.9 Language attribute

Enables the language of any text element to be specified when it is not the expected default language of the message. The default language of the message (*ie* of the metadata) is generally set by agreement between sender and recipient, and is separate from (though usually identical to) the default language of the text used within the products described within the message (for the latter, see <DefaultLanguageOfText>).

Many data elements that carry the *language* attribute are repeatable in order to allow parallel text to be provided in multiple languages. Data recipients able to support only a single language should select the repeat that carries the most appropriate language attribute.

Format	Fixed-length, three lower-case letters. Note that ISO 639 specifies that these codes should always be in lower-case
Code list	ISO 639-2/B List 74
Attribute name	<i>language</i>
Example	<TitleText language="fre" textcase="01">Les misérables</TitleText> (Title is in French [and in sentence case])

X.10 Release attribute

From ONIX for Books Release 3.0, identifies the release of the ONIX format standard to which the message conforms. Used only in the top-level element <ONIXMessage> (short tag <ONIXmessage>), and is mandatory. The value will change with each new release, so that all messages will show explicitly the release to which they are intended to conform.

Format	must be "3.0" for this release
Attribute name	<i>release</i>
Example	<ONIXmessage release="3.0">

X.11 Textcase attribute

Enables the case of the text of a title or subtitle to be specified. If not supplied, the default value is '00', indicating the case is Undefined.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 14
Attribute name	<i>textcase</i>
Example	<TitleText textcase="03" language="spa">MÉXICO EN LA OBRA DE OCTAVIO PAZ</TitleText> (Title is all upper case [and in Spanish])

X.12 Textformat attribute

Used with a limited range of text elements that are allowed to contain formatted text, to enable the markup format such as XHTML to be specified. If not supplied, the default is '06', indicating the text format is plain text in the character encoding declared in the XML declaration at the top of message, without additional markup. If the XML declaration does not specify a character encoding, the XML default character set should be assumed to be the basic ASCII characters. See the Character sets and special characters section below for further details of how a character encoding declaration is used.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 34 Note only values 02, 03, 05, 06 and 07 may be used
Attribute name	<i>textformat</i>
Example	<code><Text textformat="05"><p>...descriptive text...</p></Text></code> (Descriptive text contains XHTML markup)

X.12a Textscript attribute (new in 3.0.1)

Used with a limited range of text elements that are used to provide transliterated alternatives to names within the <AlternativeName> composite.

Format	Fixed length, four letters. Note that ISO 15924 specifies that script codes shall be sent as one upper case followed by three lower case letters
Code list	ISO 15924 four-letter script codes List 121
Attribute name	<i>textscript</i>
Example	<code><PersonName textscript="Latn">Daniel Domscheit-Berg</PersonName></code>

Using Release 3.0 schemas for validation

The main use of the ONIX for Books schemas is for making automated checks of the validity of an ONIX message: does it use the right tags and the right code values in the right place?

Prior to Release 2.1 Revision 02 there was only one official form of schema published by EDItEUR: DTDs, one for each flavor (Reference name and Short tag) of the format. It was a requirement of earlier Releases that every ONIX message used for supply chain communication purposes should include a URL pointing to the reference copy of the appropriate DTD on the EDItEUR website. From Release 2.1 Revision 02 onwards the alternative of using an XSD form of the schema for validation was available, and the DTD link could be omitted, but only by prior arrangement between the parties concerned. The DTD remained the official tool of reference for determining whether or not an ONIX message was valid.

With Release 3.0, the DTD no longer has a primary status, and implementers are free to choose between the three forms now available – DTD, XSD and RNG – according to their own implementation requirements and constraints.

The availability of the Release 3.0 schemas in three different forms means an increase in the validation options. The XSD and RNG forms are both much more expressive than the DTD form, enabling validation of code values, dates, quantities and link addresses where appropriate. The XSD and RNG forms are also easier for software developers to work with, and are therefore likely to make Release 3.0 quicker to implement. But it therefore no longer makes sense to require that all messages contain a link to a specific form of the schema on the EDItEUR website. A different approach to validation of messages is necessary.

For validation of ONIX messages against a Release 3.0 schema EDItEUR recommends that implementers adopt the following approach:

1. Decide which form of schema to use for validation purposes;
2. Download from the EDItEUR website a copy of the selected schema and install this copy in an accessible location on a local server (eg on a corporate intranet or on a stand-alone PC);
3. Configure the software tools used for validation purposes to refer to the local copy of the schema.

When using an XSD or RNG schema to validate ONIX messages, an appropriate namespace declaration is required in the top-level message start tag. If you are using Reference names, the namespace URI should be "http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/reference". If you are using Short tags, the namespace URI should be "http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/short". When using a DTD to validate an ONIX message, the namespace declaration must be omitted (and a suitable DOCTYPE declaration added). These namespace URIs are the same as are specified within the corresponding ONIX XSD and RNG schemas. Note that these URIs do not correspond to an actual Web address that is reachable by a browser. They are simply a device for creating an unambiguous reference to the authority for the defined ONIX namespaces.

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<code><ONIXMessage release="3.0"</code> <code>xmlns="http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/reference"></code>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<code><ONIXmessage release="3.0"</code> <code>xmlns="http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/short"></code>

Depending on the software tools used for validation, other changes to this start tag may be necessary. For example, with some validation software it may be necessary to identify within the ONIX message the location of the .xsd file to be used for validation. This location would normally be on a local disc or internal network. The xsi:schemaLocation attribute links the ONIX namespace URI to the .xsd location, and this location would correspond to a real address reachable by a browser.

Example	locating the XSD schema on an internal network
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<code><ONIXMessage release="3.0"</code> <code>xmlns="http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/reference"</code> <code>xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</code> <code>xsi:schemaLocation="http://ms.editeur.org/onix/3.0/reference</code> <code>http://intranet/onix/ONIX_BookProduct_3.0_reference.xsd"></code>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<code><ONIXmessage release="3.0"</code> <code>xmlns="http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/short"</code> <code>xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"</code> <code>xsi:schemaLocation="http://ns.editeur.org/onix/3.0/short</code> <code>http://intranet/onix/ONIX_BookProduct_3.0_short.xsd"></code>

Any link to a local copy of the relevant schema that has been added to an ONIX message for validation purposes should be removed prior to making the ONIX message available to supply chain partners. They will make their own arrangements for validation of incoming messages to suit their own internal systems.

Character sets and special characters

In principle, XML data files may include any Unicode character, and the default encoding is either UTF-8 or UTF-16. In practice, unless the XML declaration at the beginning of the ONIX message includes an explicit 'encoding declaration', you should restrict the character set to the printable characters of ASCII (ie those characters whose Unicode numbers fall between 32 and 126 inclusive). This limited character set is unlikely to be adequate for anything except the most basic data in English, so it is expected that most – and outside of the English language markets, all – ONIX messages will

include an encoding declaration or other special coding of non-ASCII characters described in the Extended character sets and encoding declarations section below.

For reference, here is a list of the basic character set for which no special coding is necessary, all of which can be found on a standard English computer keyboard:

- space character
- capital letters A–Z
- lower-case letters a–z
- digits 0–9
- punctuation ! " ' , - . : ; ?
- brackets () [] { }
- symbols # \$ % * + / = > \ @ _ ` | ~

This set deliberately does *not* include the characters ‘&’ and ‘<’. These characters have special significance in all XML applications, and therefore cannot be used as text characters in any ONIX data elements. If you need to include either of these characters within a data element (for example in the name of an organization such as ‘AT&T’ that by convention uses ‘&’ rather than ‘and’), you must use the XML named entity reference form of expression in place of the ‘&’ or ‘<’:

Example	<i>entity</i>	<i>represents</i>
	&	&
	<	<

You may also use named entity references in place of the following characters:

Example	<i>entity</i>	<i>represents</i>
	"	"
	'	'
	>	>

ONIX for Books markup (XML element and composite names, attribute names, and code values drawn from the ONIX codelists) is limited to this basic set of ASCII characters, plus the literal ‘&’ and ‘<’ symbols.

Note that the currency symbols ‘£’, ‘¥’, and ‘€’ (the ‘Euro’ symbol) are not in the basic set, nor are there standard named entity references that may be used in their stead. Note also that some office applications insert so-called ‘smart’ apostrophes and quotation marks (single or double, open or closed), and these too are not in the basic set. En and em rules, ellipsis and bullet characters are also not in the basic set.

If your ONIX message contains no characters beyond this basic set, then no special coding is necessary. However, if your ONIX message contains even a single character beyond this basic set, there is a significant risk that a recipient will reject your ONIX because it contains invalid text. This is because XML without a character encoding declaration will be assumed to use the UTF-8 encoding – and even one stray extended character from the Latin-1 character set is likely to cause a UTF-8 text error.

X.13 Extended character sets and encoding declarations

If the basic ASCII character set is not adequate – and in most cases it will not be – there are two ways to incorporate non-ASCII characters into your ONIX data: either use Unicode numerical character references, or use an encoding declaration.

Numerical character references take the form defined in Section 4.1 of the XML 1.0 Recommendation. For example, the character ‘ž’ (z hacek, used in Finnish, Czech and other languages) can be expressed as ‘ž’ or ‘ž’ where 382 and 17e are the Unicode character numbers in decimal and hexadecimal (base 16 numbers) respectively. In principle, any Unicode character can be included in ONIX data this way.

Example	<i>using a decimal character reference – é is character 233</i>
	<code><TitleText>Les Mis&#233;rables</TitleText></code> (Les Misérables)
	<i>using a hexadecimal character reference - é is character e9</i>
	<code><TitleText>Les Mis&#xe9;rables</TitleText></code> (Les Misérables)

If you have a relatively small number of non-ASCII characters in your ONIX data, this approach might well be suitable. But beware: as above, in the absence of an encoding declaration, even a single character that is not in the basic ASCII set and not encoded into a numerical character reference can cause a text validation error.

If your ONIX data is not primarily in English, or if you make extensive use of extended characters even in English text, then it is likely to be simpler to use a message-wide encoding declaration. This must be included in the XML declaration at the beginning of the ONIX message.

Example	<code><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?></code> (message uses ISO Latin-1 character set and encoding)
	<code><?xml version="1.0" encoding="windows-1252"?></code> (message uses Windows-1252 character set and encoding)
	<code><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-15"?></code> (message uses ISO Latin-9 character set and encoding)

Declaring the ISO Latin-1 character set with ISO-8859-1 encoding allows characters and diacritics used in most Western European languages to be included in the ONIX message without any special encoding, as well as other extended characters such as smart quotes and en and em dashes.

However, note that Latin-1 does not include a ‘€’ symbol (Latin-9 is an alternative character set that does). Local circumstances may favor the use of other character sets and encodings, such as any of Parts 2 through 16 of ISO 8859, the common Windows-1252 (which is likely to be used by most Windows-based applications in North America and Western Europe), or various Asian language encodings such as Shift-JIS.

Alternatively, a Unicode encoding like UTF-8 or -16 can include characters from any and all of these character sets. Despite the fact that UTF-8, UTF-16BE or UTF-16LE are the ‘default’ character encodings used in all XML applications, it is strongly recommended that they are declared explicitly when it is used in an ONIX for Books message. A byte order mark should not be included in UTF encodings. EDItEUR recommends the use of UTF-8 encoding in ONIX messages that will be exchanged outside a particular national market.

Example	<code><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?></code> (UTF-8 encoding, Unicode character set)
---------	---

Using a suitable message-wide encoding means that no special encoding needs to be used for individual non-ASCII characters, making it straightforward to include metadata in any language.

Example	<code><Text>« Je viens détruire la fatalité humaine, écrit Hugo, je condamne l’esclavage, je chasse la misère, j’enseigne l’ignorance, je traite la maladie, j’éclaire la nuit, je hais la haine. Voilà ce que je suis et voilà pourquoi j’ai fait Les Misérables. »</Text></code>
---------	--

This applies equally to languages that use a Latin-based script, such as French above, and languages that use other scripts:

Example	<i>data in Cyrillic script</i>
	<code><PersonNameInverted>Достоевский, Фёдор</PersonNameInverted></code> (Fyodor Dostoyevsky)
	<i>right-to-left reading data in Arabic script</i>
	<code><TitleText>عمارة يعقوبيان</TitleText></code> (Imārat Ya‘qūbīān)
	1-----> <.....2 3----->

Note that for Arabic, as above, and other scripts normally rendered right-to-left, the order of characters in the message follows the logical reading order for each script (as indicated by the arrows): that is, the letters ain and meem forming the first syllable of the book title (the ‘Im’ in ‘Imārat’) immediately

follow the <TitleText> start tag in the message data, even though they are displayed right to left, starting adjacent to the </TitleText> end tag, and the last Arabic character, the letter noon (the 'n' in 'Ya'qūbīān'), is followed immediately by the end tag, even though it is displayed adjacent to the start tag.

Whichever encoding is declared, ONIX implementers need to ensure the character set and encoding are controlled throughout the process of creating the ONIX data, so that data that is declared as being, say, ISO-8859-1, really is encoded as ISO-8859-1 and does not include any characters that are not present in the Latin-1 character set: simple cutting and pasting text from a variety of sources, for example, is likely to introduce character encoding inconsistencies (a character would be understood by the recipient as some different character entirely) and may even result in completely invalid text. Software used to create XML with a rich character set needs careful configuration.

The two methods of incorporating non-ASCII characters can be combined: if your message uses the ISO Latin-1 character set and ISO-8859-1 encoding, it can include characters such as é, ø or £ 'natively'. And although Latin-1 does not include the 'ž' character, it can still be included in your data using the numerical character reference 'ž' (or the hexadecimal equivalent 'ž'). In contrast, if you use UTF-8, no numerical character references are necessary – effectively all characters can be included 'natively'.

Implementers should note that it is not a requirement that recipients of ONIX messages should be able to handle correctly any character encodings other than ASCII, but supporting at least UTF-8 as an encoding is strongly recommended. Equally, it is not a requirement for recipients to support any characters beyond the basic ASCII set, but in practice it is expected that recipients support the characters used in the commonly-used languages and scripts in their area of operation. For further technical guidance on character encodings in XML see Section 4.3.3 of the XML 1.0 Recommendation.

In earlier releases of ONIX for Books it was recommended that named HTML entity references be used in preference to numerical character references, and these were supported by the inclusion of special named entities such as 'ö', '…' or '–' in the ONIX for Books DTD. This recommendation no longer applies, and named entity references other than the five mandatory entities required for XML (&, <, >, ' and ") are not supported in ONIX 3.0. Special characters that are not available in the character set and encoding used for the message may only be represented by numerical character references (*ie* an ellipsis may be included as '…' or '…', where in previous ONIX versions, '…' could have been used).

For textual data in an East Asian writing system which uses text glosses (for example Chinese or Japanese), Unicode's interlinear annotation delimiters (numerical character references ࿹–￻) may be used to delimit the gloss.

Example	<p><i>data in Japanese kanji script, including hiragana gloss</i></p> <pre><PersonNameInverted>&#xff9;村上春樹&#xfffa;むらかみ はるき &#xfffb;</PersonNameInverted> (Haruki Murakami)</pre>
Notes	<p>This should typically be displayed as <small>村上春樹</small>. Note that the interlinear annotation delimiters do not need to be included as numerical character references – they can be 'native' characters if the character encoding allows, but numerical references are used here for clarity because the characters are otherwise invisible. If a recipient application cannot properly process the interlinear annotations, then &#xff9; should be ignored, and &#xfffa; should be replaced with ' (' and &#xfffb with ') ' for display purposes</p>

Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields

Given the frequent requirement for ONIX messages to convey product information in a form suitable for use in web pages, guidance is provided below on how to incorporate web content in an ONIX product record. However, in order to apply this guidance correctly, a user must already have some knowledge of different forms of web content. Those already familiar with the differences between HTML and XHTML may skip this section.

Web content that is largely text-based is generally styled for presentation in a web page using the HyperText Markup Language (HTML). HTML has been the language of the World Wide Web since its inception and is still the most popular language for constructing web pages. HTML was based upon the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), which has been in use for preparing electronic content in academic and professional publishing since the early 1990s.

XML was developed in the late 1990s as demand grew for ways to use the web for exchanging data and messages that didn't have to be presented as human-readable web pages. XML is a much stricter language than SGML, so it is generally not possible to incorporate HTML-tagged content directly into an XML message. Responding to demand to make it possible to embed HTML in XML, the World Wide Web Consortium has defined an XML-compatible version of HTML, called XHTML. XHTML text fragments can be embedded in XML messages, provided this is allowed by the tagging rules of the XML application.

The tagging rules of ONIX specify that XHTML text fragments may be embedded in certain ONIX data elements, but within very strict constraints. These constraints are set out in section X.14 below, along with a list of the appropriate data elements.

HTML text fragments – and indeed any fragment of plain or tagged text, regardless of the tagging language – can also be embedded in ONIX data elements, but only by using XML techniques that 'hide' these fragments from any XML-aware software that is processing the ONIX message. Two such methods for embedding HTML or other tagged text in an ONIX data element are described in section X.15 below. These methods are available by default in all XML applications, and cannot be prohibited in ONIX applications, but their use is strongly discouraged. All ONIX users are encouraged to convert HTML text fragments to be valid XHTML fragments before incorporating them in ONIX messages. In any event, these methods should not be used in, and HTML should not be embedded in, any ONIX data element except those that may also be used with XHTML (and which are listed below).

X.14 XHTML (Version 1.0 or later)

The ONIX Product Information Message DTD and the XSD and RNG schemas enable the inclusion of XHTML-tagged text within specific data elements where this has been deemed appropriate. This is, for example, the expected way to include multiple paragraphs of text in long descriptive data. In these cases the data element may contain any well-formed fragment of XHTML-tagged text with the following restrictions:

1. It must be the case that, if the fragment were to be placed in an otherwise empty <body> element in an XHTML document, the resulting document would be valid;
2. The fragment may not include any XHTML forms, script or document revision elements;
3. The fragment may not use 'event' attributes and others that may affect browser behaviour;
4. The fragment may not include special character named entity references (other than the five available to all XML applications, where literal <, >, ', " and & characters occur in the XHTML text content. Note these entities should not be used to replace XHTML markup).

The intention of the first three of these restrictions is to prevent the unwitting or malicious transmittal of viruses in ONIX messages. The intention of the fourth of these restrictions is to enable validation of ONIX for Books messages against any of the three schema formats in which the ONIX for Books schemas are available.

Note also that some ONIX recipients may be reluctant to use XHTML text that contains links.

The data elements within which XHTML markup may be used are:

- <AncillaryContentDescription>
- <AudienceDescription>
- <BiographicalNote>
- <BookClubAdoption>
- <CitationNote>
- <CopiesSold>
- <ConferenceTheme>
- <ContributorDescription>
- <ContributorStatement>
- <FeatureNote>
- <IllustrationsNote>
- <InitialPrintRun>
- <MarketPublishingStatusNote>
- <PrizeJury>
- <PromotionCampaign>
- <PromotionContact>
- <PublishingStatusNote>
- <ReissueDescription>
- <ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>
- <ReprintDetail>

- <SalesRestrictionNote>
- <Text>
- <TitleStatement>
- <WebsiteDescription>

The use of XHTML tags within any of these data elements should be signalled by including the `textformat` attribute with value '05' in the start tag of the data element in question:

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<code><Text textformat="05"><p>XHTML-tagged text...</p><p>...may be multiple paragraphs.</p></Text></code>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<code><d104 textformat="05"><p>XHTML-tagged text...</p><p>...may be multiple paragraphs.</p></d104></code>

Note that XHTML tags such as `<p>` or `` must be properly closed, correctly nested, and must be lower case. It may be useful with self-closing elements such as `
` to use the modified form `
` – the extra space character makes no significant difference in XHTML, but improves compatibility if the XHTML is inadvertently used by the recipient in an HTML context.

For XHTML textual data in an East Asian writing system which uses text glosses (for example, Chinese or Japanese), the `<ruby>` tag should be used. Both 'simple' and 'complex' ruby from XHTML 1.1 (see <http://www.w3.org/TR/ruby/>) are supported by the ONIX for Books schemas, though browser support for complex ruby is not universal. Note that XHTML markup must not be mixed with Unicode interlinear annotation delimiters within a single data element.

X.15 HTML (Version 4.01 or earlier), and other XML

The inclusion of text tagged in accordance with HTML version 4.01 or earlier in an ONIX data element is possible using one of two methods described below, but use of either method is strongly discouraged – if possible, use XHTML instead. In the event that HTML is included, in either of these ways, it may only be included in the elements listed in X.14 above, and the `textformat` attribute on the start tag for the element should be specified with the value '02' (HTML, other than XHTML). XML-tagged text can be included in the same selection of ONIX data elements, using the same two methods. XML-tagged text should use the `textformat` attribute with value '03' (XML).

To embed HTML or XML (other than XHTML) in an ONIX data element, either:

1. Replace the '`<`' character at the start of every HTML or XML start and end tag with its entity reference '`<`', or
2. Enclose the entire content of the data element within an XML 'CDATA section' (see Section 2.7 of the XML 1.0 Recommendation for details of this).

Example	HTML method 1 – replace <code><</code> with <code>&lt;</code>
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<code><Text textformat="02">&lt;P>Maj Sjöwall is best known for the <I>Martin Beck</I> novels.]]</Text></code> (note HTML tags may be upper case, and some end tags such as <code></P></code> are optional)
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<code><d104 textformat="02">&lt;P>Maj Sj&#246;wall is best known for the <I>Martin Beck</I> novels.]]</d104></code> (note use of a 'double-escaped' numerical character reference instead of native character 'ö' – this is strongly discouraged)

Example	<p>HTML method 2 – encapsulate in <![CDATA[...]]></p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre><Text textformat="02"><![CDATA[<P>Maj Sjöwall is best known for the <I>Martin Beck</I> novels.]]></Text></pre> <p><i>using Short tags</i></p> <pre><d104 textformat="02"><![CDATA[<P>Maj Sj&ouml;wall is best known for the <I>Martin Beck</I> novels.]]></d104></pre> <p>(Note the use of a named entity reference &ouml; instead of native character 'ö'. Since text within CDATA is not parsed by the recipient XML system, this may work. However, if extended characters are incorporated using a named entity reference or numerical character reference, special attention should be paid to those characters during testing of the ONIX data exchange)</p>
Example	<p>XML method 1 – replace < with &lt;</p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre><Text textformat="03">&lt;para>XML-tagged paragraph with &lt;emph>emphasised&lt;/emph> text&lt;/para></Text></pre> <p><i>using Short tags</i></p> <pre><d104 textformat="03">&lt;para>XML-tagged paragraph with &lt;emph>emphasised&lt;/emph> words.&lt;/para></d104></pre>
Example	<p>XML method 2 – encapsulate in <![CDATA[...]]></p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre><Text textformat="03"><![CDATA[<para>XML-tagged paragraph with <emph>emphasised</emph> words.</para>]]></Text></pre> <p><i>using Short tags</i></p> <pre><d104 textformat="03"><![CDATA[<para>XML-tagged paragraph with <emph>emphasised</emph> words.</para>]]></d104></pre>

Note that the validity of the HTML or XML markup cannot be checked via the ONIX schemas, since with either method, the markup is effectively 'hidden' from the validation process.

The use of CDATA for anything other than inclusion of HTML or XML-tagged text should be avoided.

3. ONIX for Books Message header

Header composite

A group of data elements which together constitute a message header. Mandatory in any ONIX for Books message, and non-repeating. In ONIX 3.0, a number of redundant elements have been deleted, and the Sender and Addressee structures and the name and format of the <SentDateTime> element have been made consistent with other current ONIX formats.

Reference name	<Header>
Short tag	<header>
Cardinality	1

Sender composite

A group of data elements which together specify the sender of an ONIX for Books message. Mandatory in any ONIX for Books message, and non-repeating.

Reference name	<Sender>
Short tag	<sender>
Cardinality	1

Sender identifier composite

A group of data elements which together define an identifier of the sender. The composite is optional, and repeatable if more than one identifier of different types is sent; but *either* a <SenderName> or a <SenderIdentifier> *must* be included.

Reference name	<SenderIdentifier>
Short tag	<senderidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

H.1 Sender identifier type

An ONIX code identifying a scheme from which an identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SenderIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<SenderIDType>
Short tag	<m379>
Cardinality	1
Example	<m379>01</m379>

H.2 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <SenderIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

H.3 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <SenderIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SenderIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <SenderIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of sender identifier composite

H.4 Sender name

The name of the sender organization, which should always be stated in a standard form agreed with the addressee. Optional and non-repeating; but *either* a <SenderName> element *or* a <SenderIdentifier> composite *must* be included.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<SenderName>
Short tag	<x298>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SenderName>HarperCollins London</SenderName>

H.5 Sender contact

Free text giving the name, department, phone number, *etc* for a contact person in the sender organization who is responsible for the content of the message. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<ContactName>
Short tag	<x299>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x299>Jackie Brown, tel. +44 20 7946 0921</x299>

H.6 Sender contact email address

A text field giving the email address for a contact person in the sender organization who is responsible for the content of the message. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j272>jackie.brown@bigpublisher.co.uk</j272>

End of sender composite

Addressee composite

A group of data elements which together specify the addressee of an ONIX for Books message. Optional, and repeatable if there are several addressees.

Reference name	<Addressee>
Short tag	<addressee>
Cardinality	0...n

Addressee identifier composite

A group of data elements which together define an identifier of the addressee. The composite is optional, and repeatable if more than one identifier of different types is sent; but *either* an <AddresseeName> or an <AddresseeIdentifier> *must* be included.

Reference name	<AddresseeIdentifier>
Short tag	<addresseeidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

H.7 Addressee identifier type

An ONIX code identifying a scheme from which an identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AddresseeIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<AddresseeIDType>
Short tag	<m380>
Cardinality	1
Example	<AddresseeIDType>02</AddresseeIDType>

H.8 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <AddresseeIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>BigPublisher Customer ID</b233>

H.9 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <AddresseeIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AddresseeIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <AddresseeIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of addressee identifier composite

H.10 Addressee name

The name of the addressee organization, which should always be stated in a standard form agreed with the addressee. Optional and non-repeating; but *either* a <AddresseeName> element *or* a <AddresseeIdentifier> composite *must* be included.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<AddresseeName>
Short tag	<x300>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x300>BiblioAggregator Ltd</x300>

H.11 Addressee contact

Free text giving the name, department *etc* for a contact person in the addressee organization to whom the message is to be directed. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<ContactName>
Short tag	<x299>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ContactName>Mel Carter, tel. +44 1632 457890</ContactName>

H.12 Addressee contact email address

A text field giving the email address for a contact person in the addressee organization. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j272>carterm@aggregator.co.uk</j272>

End of addressee composite

H.13 Message sequence number

A sequence number of the messages in a series sent between trading partners, to enable the receiver to check against gaps and duplicates. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length integer
Reference name	<MessageNumber>
Short tag	<m180>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<m180>1234</m180>

H.14 Message repeat number

A number which distinguishes any repeat transmissions of a message. If this element is used, the original is numbered 1 and repeats are numbered 2, 3 etc. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length integer
Reference name	<MessageRepeat>
Short tag	<m181>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<m181>2</m181>

H.15 Message creation date/time

The date on which the message is sent. Optionally, the time may be added, using the 24-hour clock, with an explicit indication of the time zone if required, in a format based on ISO 8601. Mandatory and non-repeating.

Format	Permitted formats, where 'T' and 'Z' represent themselves (<i>ie</i> the letters T and Z), and where the symbol '±' represents either '+' or '-' to indicate a timezone offset from UTC.	
	YYYYMMDD	Date only
	YYYYMMDDThhmm	Date and time (local time of sender)
	YYYYMMDDThhmmZ	Universal time (UTC)
	YYYYMMDDThhmm±hhmm	With time zone offset from UTC
	YYYYMMDDThhmmss	Date and time (with seconds)
	YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ	Universal time (with seconds)
	YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm	With time zone offset from UTC (with seconds)
Reference name	<SentDateTime>	
Short tag	<x307>	
Cardinality	1	
Example	<x307>20100522T1230Z</x307> (12.30pm UTC, 22 May 2010)	
Notes	The calendar date must use the Gregorian calendar, even if other dates within the message use a different calendar. For all practical purposes, UTC is the same as GMT	

H.16 Message note

Free text giving additional information about the message. Optional and repeatable in order to provide a note in multiple languages. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <MessageNote>, but must be included in each instance if <MessageNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 500 characters
Reference name	<MessageNote>
Short tag	<m183>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<MessageNote>Updates for titles to be published September 2009</MessageNote>

H.17 Default language of text

An ISO standard code indicating the default language which is assumed for the text of products listed in the message, unless explicitly stated otherwise by sending a 'language of text' element in the product record. This default will be assumed for all product records which do not specify a language in Group P.10. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, three lower-case letters. Note that ISO 639 specifies that these codes should always be in lower-case
Code list	ISO 639-2/B List 74
Reference name	<DefaultLanguageOfText>
Short tag	<m184>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<m184>eng</m184>

H.18 Default price type

An ONIX code indicating the default price type which is assumed for prices listed in the message, unless explicitly stated otherwise in a <Price> composite in the product record. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 58
Reference name	<DefaultPriceType>
Short tag	<x310>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x310>01</x310>

H.19 Default currency

An ISO standard code indicating the currency which is assumed for prices listed in the message, unless explicitly stated otherwise in a <Price> composite in a product record. Optional and non-repeating. All ONIX messages must include an explicit statement of the currency used for any prices. To avoid any possible ambiguity, it is strongly recommended that the currency should be repeated in the <Price> composite for each individual price.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 96
Reference name	<DefaultCurrencyCode>
Short tag	<m186>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DefaultCurrencyCode>USD</DefaultCurrencyCode>

End of header composite

Example

a simple <Header> composite

using Reference names

```
<Header>
  <Sender>
    <SenderIdentifier>
      <SenderIDType>06</SenderIDType>
      <IDValue>0614141800001</IDValue>
    </SenderIdentifier>
    <SenderName>XYZ Publishers</SenderName>
    <ContactName>Jane Smith, +1-555-123-4567</ContactName>
    <EmailAddress>jane.smith@xyzbooks.com</EmailAddress>
  </Sender>
  <Addressee>
    <AddresseeName>Cooks Books</AddresseeName>
  </Addressee>
  <MessageNumber>781</MessageNumber>
  <SentDateTime>20090408T0750-0500</SentDateTime>
  <MessageNote>New cookery titles for May 2009</MessageNote>
  <DefaultLanguageOfText>eng</DefaultLanguageOfText>
</Header>
```

using Short tags

```
<header>
  <sender>
    <senderidentifier>
      <m379>06</m379> GLN
      <b244>0614141800001</b244>
    </senderidentifier>
    <x298>XYZ Publishers</x298>
    <x299>Jane Smith, +1-555-123-4567</x299>
    <j272>jane.smith@xyzbooks.com</j272>
  </sender>
  <addressee>
    <x300>Cooks Books</x300>
  </addressee>
  <m180>781</m180>
  <x307>20090408T0750-0500</x307> 12:50pm UTC
  <m183>New cookery titles for May 2009</m183>
  <m184>eng</m184>
</header>
```

4. ONIX for Books Product record

Product composite

A product is described by a group of data elements beginning with an XML label `<Product>` and ending with an XML label `</Product>`. The entire group of data elements which is enclosed between these two labels constitutes an ONIX product record. The product record is the fundamental unit within an ONIX Product Information message. In almost every case, each product record describes an individually tradable item; and in all circumstances, each tradable item identified by a recognised product identifier should be described by one, and only one, ONIX product record.

In ONIX 3.0, a `<Product>` record has a mandatory 'preamble' comprising data element Groups P.1 and P.2, and carrying data that identifies the record and the product to which it refers. This is followed by up to six 'blocks', each optional, some of which are repeatable.

Reference name	<code><Product></code>
Short tag	<code><product></code>
Cardinality	1...n

P.1 Record reference, type and source

Two mandatory data elements must be included at the beginning of every product record or update. The first, `<RecordReference>`, is a string of text which uniquely identifies the record. The second, `<NotificationType>`, is a code which specifies the type of notification or update.

If the record is sent as a deletion, the reason for deletion can optionally be indicated as plain text in `<DeletionText>`.

The source of the record can optionally be indicated by one or more of the elements `<RecordSourceType>`, `<RecordSourceIdentifier>` and `<RecordSourceName>`.

P.1.1 Record reference

For every product, you must choose a single record reference which will uniquely identify the Information record which you send out about that product, and which will remain as its permanent identifier every time you send an update. It doesn't matter what reference you choose, provided that it is unique and permanent. This record reference doesn't identify the *product* – even though you may choose to use the ISBN or another product identifier as a part or the whole of your record reference – it identifies *your information record about the product*, so that the person to whom you are sending an update can match it with what you have previously sent. A good way of generating references which are not part of a recognized product identification scheme but which can be guaranteed to be unique is to preface a product identifier number with a reversed Internet domain name which is registered to your organization (reversal prevents the record reference appearing to be a resolvable URL).

This field is mandatory and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length, alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<code><RecordReference></code>
Short tag	<code><a001></code>
Cardinality	1
Example	<code><a001>com.xyzpublishers.onix.9780001234567</a001></code>

P.1.2 Notification or update type code

An ONIX code which indicates the type of notification or update which you are sending. Mandatory and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 1
Reference name	<NotificationType>
Short tag	<a002>
Cardinality	1
Example	<NotificationType>02</NotificationType> (Advance notification)

P.1.3 Reason for deletion

Free text which indicates the reason why an ONIX record is being deleted. Optional and repeatable, and may occur only when the <NotificationType> element carries the code value 05. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <DeletionText>, but must be included in each instance if <DeletionText> is repeated. Note that it refers to the reason why the *record* is being deleted, not the reason why a *product* has been 'deleted' (in industries which use this terminology when a product is withdrawn).

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<DeletionText>
Short tag	<a199>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<a199>Issued in error</a199>

P.1.4 Record source type code

An ONIX code which indicates the type of source which has issued the ONIX record. Optional and non-repeating, independently of the occurrence of any other field.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 3
Reference name	<RecordSourceType>
Short tag	<a194>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<a194>01</a194> (Publisher)

Record source identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of the organization which is the source of the ONIX record. Optional.

Reference name	<RecordSourceIdentifier>
Short tag	<recordsourceidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.1.5 Record source identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RecordSourceIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<RecordSourceIDType>
Short tag	<x311>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x311>03</x311> (Deutsche Bibliothek publisher identifier)

P.1.6 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Used when, and only when, the code in the <RecordSourceIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Free text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>KNV</b233>

P.1.7 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <RecordSourceIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RecordSourceIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <RecordSourceIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>8474339790</b244>

End of Record source identifier composite

P.1.8 Record source name

The name of the party which issued the record, as free text. Optional and non-repeating, independently of the occurrence of any other field.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<RecordSourceName>
Short tag	<a197>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<RecordSourceName>Cambridge University Press</RecordSourceName>
Notes	The record source need not be the same as the <Sender> specified in the message header: an aggregator may be the sender of a message containing records sourced from several different record suppliers

P.2 Product numbers

A valid product identifier must be included in every <Product> record. The GTIN-13 (formerly EAN-13) article number is the preferred identifier for international use across a range of product types. Other product numbers may be included where they exist. The XML Schema or DTD requires at least one number to be sent, but does not enforce or rule out any particular types or combinations.

In ONIX 3.0, redundant elements have been deleted, so that the <ProductIdentifier> composite must be used.

Product identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a product in accordance with a specified scheme. As well as standard identifiers, the composite allows proprietary identifiers (SKUs) assigned by wholesalers or vendors to be sent as part of the ONIX record.

ISBN-13 numbers in their unhyphenated form constitute a range of EAN.UCC-13 numbers that has been reserved for the international book trade. Effective from 1 January 2007, it was agreed by ONIX national groups that it should be *mandatory* in an ONIX <Product> record for any item carrying an ISBN-13 to include the ISBN-13 labelled as an EAN.UCC GTIN-13 number (ProductIDType code 03), since this is how the ISBN-13 will be universally used in trading transactions. For many ONIX applications this will also be sufficient.

For some ONIX applications, however, particularly when data is to be supplied to the library sector, there may be reasons why the ISBN-13 must *also* be sent labelled distinctively as an ISBN-13 (ProductIDType code 15). Users should consult 'good practice' guidelines and/or discuss with their trading partners.

Note that for some identifiers such as ISBN, punctuation (typically hyphens or spaces for ISBNs) is used to enhance readability when printed, but the punctuation is dropped when carried in ONIX data. But for other identifiers – for example DOI – the punctuation is an integral part of the identifier and must always be included.

Reference name	<ProductIdentifier>
Short tag	<productidentifier>
Cardinality	1...n

P.2.1 Product identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 5
Reference name	<ProductIDType>
Short tag	<b221>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType> (GTIN-13)

P.2.2 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <ProductIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<IDTypeName>KNV</IDTypeName>

P.2.3 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>9780300117264</b244>

End of product identifier composite

Example **GTIN-13, ISBN-13 and DOI (ISBN-A) for same product**

using Reference names

```

<ProductIdentifier>
  <ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType>
  <IDValue>9780001234567</IDValue>
</ProductIdentifier>
<ProductIdentifier>
  <ProductIDType>15</ProductIDType>
  <IDValue>9780001234567</IDValue>
</ProductIdentifier>
<ProductIdentifier>
  <ProductIDType>06</ProductIDType>
  <IDValue>10.978.000/1234567</IDValue>
</ProductIdentifier>
<ProductIdentifier>
  <ProductIDType>26</ProductIDType>
  <IDValue>10.978.000/1234567</IDValue>
</ProductIdentifier>

```

using Short tags

<productidentifier>	
<b221>03</b221>	GTIN-13
<b244>9780001234567</b244>	
</productidentifier>	
<productidentifier>	
<b221>15</b221>	ISBN
<b244>9780001234567</b244>	
</productidentifier>	
<productidentifier>	
<b221>06</b221>	DOI
<b244>10.978.000/1234567</b244>	
</productidentifier>	
<productidentifier>	
<b221>26</b221>	ISBN-A
<b244>10.978.000/1234567</b244>	
</productidentifier>	

Barcode composite

A group of data elements which together specify a barcode type and its position on a product. Optional: expected to be used only in North America. Repeatable if more than one type of barcode is carried on a single product. The absence of this composite does *not* mean that a product is not bar-coded.

Reference name	<Barcode>
Short tag	<barcode>
Cardinality	0...n

P.2.4 Barcode type

An ONIX code indicating whether, and in what form, a barcode is carried on a product. Mandatory in any instance of the <Barcode> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 141
Reference name	<BarcodeType>
Short tag	<x312>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x312>03</x312> (GTIN-13+5 – US dollar price encoded)

P.2.5 Position on product

An ONIX code indicating a position on a product; in this case, the position in which a barcode appears. Required if the <BarcodeType> element indicates that the barcode appears on the product, even if the position is 'unknown'. Omitted if the <BarcodeType> element specifies that the product does not carry a barcode. Non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 142
Reference name	<PositionOnProduct>
Short tag	<x313>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x313>01</x313> (Cover 4 – the back cover of a book)

End of barcode composite

Example	barcode in conventional position on back cover	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Barcode>	
	<BarcodeType>02</BarcodeType>	
	<PositionOnProduct>01</PositionOnProduct>	
	</Barcode>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<barcode>	
	<x312>02</x312>	GTIN-13 (no extension)
	<x313>01</x313>	Cover 4 (outside back cover)
	</barcode>	
Example	positive indication of no barcode	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Barcode>	
	<BarcodeType>00</BarcodeType>	
	</Barcode>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<barcode>	
	<x312>00</x312>	No barcode on product
	</barcode>	

Block 1: Product description

Descriptive detail composite

The descriptive detail block covers data element Groups P.3 to P.13, all of which are essentially part of the factual description of the form and content of a product. The block as a whole is non-repeating. It is mandatory in any <Product> record unless the <NotificationType> in Group P.1 indicates that the record is an update notice which carries only those blocks in which changes have occurred.

Reference name	<DescriptiveDetail>
Short tag	<descriptivedetail>
Cardinality	0...1

P.3 Product form

Group P.3 carries elements that describe the form of a product, its key content type (text, audio, *etc*) and, in the case of digital products, any usage constraints that are enforced through DRM protection or otherwise.

Additional guidance on the description of digital products in ONIX 3.0 will be found in a separate document ONIX for Books Product Information Message: How to Describe Digital Products in ONIX 3.

P.3.1 Product composition

An ONIX code which indicates whether a product consists of a single item or multiple items. Mandatory in an occurrence of <DescriptiveDetail>, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 2
Reference name	<ProductComposition>
Short tag	<x314>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x314>00</x314> (Single-item product)

P.3.2 Product form code

An ONIX code which indicates the primary form of a product. Mandatory in an occurrence of <DescriptiveDetail>, and non-repeating. In ONIX 3.0, the handling of multiple-item products has been changed so that the form of the contained items is now specified only in the <ProductPart> composite (equivalent to <Contained Item> in ONIX 2.1, and now forming Group P.4), which *must* be included for full description of any multiple-item product.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 150
Reference name	<ProductForm>
Short tag	<b012>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ProductForm>BB</ProductForm> (Hardback book)

P.3.3 Product form detail

An ONIX code which provides added detail of the medium and/or format of the product. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, four characters: one letter followed by three digits
Code list	List 175
Reference name	<ProductFormDetail>
Short tag	<b333>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<b333>B206</b333> (Pop-up book)

Product form feature composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe an aspect of product form that is too specific to be covered in the <ProductForm> and <ProductFormDetail> elements. Optional.

Reference name	<ProductFormFeature>
Short tag	<productformfeature>
Cardinality	0...n

P.3.4 Product form feature type

An ONIX code which specifies the feature described by an instance of the <ProductFormFeature> composite, eg binding color. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 79
Reference name	<ProductFormFeatureType>
Short tag	<b334>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b334>02</b334> (Page edge color)

P.3.5 Product form feature value

A controlled value that describes a product form feature. Presence or absence of this element depends on the <ProductFormFeatureType>, since some product form features (eg thumb index) do not require an accompanying value, while others (eg text font) require free text in <ProductFormFeatureDescription>; and others may have both code and free text. Non-repeating.

Format	Dependent on the scheme specified in <ProductFormFeatureType>
Code list	<p>Dependent on the scheme specified in <ProductFormFeatureType></p> <p>For cover binding color, see List 98</p> <p>For page edge color, see List 98</p> <p>For text font, use free text in <ProductFormFeatureDescription>, which may include font name and/or size</p> <p>For special cover material, see List 99</p> <p>For DVD region codes, see List 76</p> <p>For required operating system for a digital product, see List 176. You should in addition include operating system version information (major and minor version numbers as necessary, eg '10.6.4 or later' for Mac OS 10.6.4, '7 SP1 or later' for Windows 7 Service Pack 1) in <ProductFormFeatureDescription>. For other system requirements for a digital product (eg specific memory, storage or other hardware requirements), use free text in <ProductFormFeatureDescription> within a separate repeat of the <ProductFormFeature> composite</p> <p>For CPSIA choking hazard warning, see List 143</p> <p>For various paper certification schemes (FSC, PEFC etc), see List 79.</p> <p><ProductFormFeatureType> identifies the certification scheme, and <ProductFormFeatureValue> may carry a Chain of Custody (COC) number. For certified recycled paper, a <i>separate repeat</i> of the <ProductFormFeature> composite may carry the percent post-consumer waste used in a product</p> <p>For EU Toy Safety hazard warnings, see List 184</p> <p>For e-publication accessibility features for print-impaired readers, see List 196</p> <p>Further features with corresponding code lists may be added from time to time without a re-issue of this document – see the latest release of Code List 79</p>
Reference name	<ProductFormFeatureValue>
Short tag	<b335>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b335>BLK</b335> (Black color)

P.3.6 Product form feature description

If the <ProductFormFeatureType> requires free text rather than a code value, or if the code in <ProductFormFeatureValue> does not adequately describe the feature, a short text description may be added. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ProductFormFeatureDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <ProductFormFeatureDescription> is repeated to provide parallel text in multiple languages.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 500 characters
Reference name	<ProductFormFeatureDescription>
Short tag	<b336>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b336>11pt Helvetica</b336>

End of product form feature composite

Example	use of <ProductFormFeature> to describe large print for visually impaired readers	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductFormFeature>	
	<ProductFormFeatureType>03</ProductFormFeatureType>	
	<ProductFormFeatureDescription>18pt Tiresias LP	
	</ProductFormFeatureDescription>	
	</ProductFormFeature>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<productformfeature>	
	<b334>03</b334>	Text font
Example	denoting use of FSC-certified paper	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductFormFeature>	
	<ProductFormFeatureType>32</ProductFormFeatureType>	
	<ProductFormFeatureValue>SW-COC-1806</ProductFormFeatureValue>	
	</ProductFormFeature>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<productformfeature>	
	<b334>32</b334>	FSC mixed sources
	<b335>SW-COC-1806</b335>	Chain of custody number
Example	book packaged as mobile phone 'app', including audio and video content	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductForm>ED</ProductForm>	
	<ProductFormDetail>E134</ProductFormDetail>	
	<ProductFormFeature>	
	<ProductFormFeatureType>06</ProductFormFeatureType>	
	<ProductFormFeatureValue>03</ProductFormFeatureValue>	
	<ProductFormFeatureDescription>4.1 or later	
	</ProductFormFeatureDescription>	
	</ProductFormFeature>	
	<PrimaryContentType>10</PrimaryContentType>	
	<ProductContentType>06</ProductContentType>	
	<ProductContentType>13</ProductContentType>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<b012>ED</b012>	Digital download
	<b333>E134</b333>	Phone 'app' for iOS
	<productformfeature>	
	<b334>06</b334>	Operating system
	<b335>03</b335>	iOS
	<b336>4.1 or later</b336>	Version 4.1
	</productformfeature>	
	<x416>10</x416>	Eye-readable text
	<b385>06</b385>	Enhanced with video
	<b385>13</b385>	and audio content

P.3.7 Product packaging type code

An ONIX code which indicates the type of packaging used for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 80
Reference name	<ProductPackaging>
Short tag	<b225>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ProductPackaging>05</ProductPackaging> (Jewel case)

P.3.8 Product form description

If product form codes do not adequately describe the product, a short text description may be added to give a more detailed specification of the product form. The field is optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ProductFormDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <ProductFormDescription> is repeated to provide parallel descriptions in multiple languages.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<ProductFormDescription>
Short tag	<b014>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<ProductFormDescription language="eng">Hardback book die-cut into car shape, with wheels attached to front and back covers</ProductFormDescription>

P.3.9 Trade category code

An ONIX code which indicates a trade category which is somewhat related to, but not properly an attribute of, product form. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 12
Reference name	<TradeCategory>
Short tag	<b384>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<TradeCategory>03</TradeCategory> (Sonderausgabe – Germany)

P.3.10 Primary content type code

An ONIX code which indicates the primary or only content type included in a product. The element is intended to be used in particular for digital products, when the sender wishes to make it clear that one of a number of content types (eg text, audio, video) is the primary type for the product. Other content types may be specified in the <ProductContentType>. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 81
Reference name	<PrimaryContentType>
Short tag	<x416>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x416>10</x416> (Eye-readable text)

P.3.11 Product content type code

An ONIX code which indicates a content type included in a product. The element is intended to be used in particular for digital products, to specify content types other than the primary type, or to list content types when none is singled out as the primary type. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 81
Reference name	<ProductContentType>
Short tag	<b385>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<ProductContentType>11</ProductContentType> (Musical notation)

Measure composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify a measurement and the units in which it is expressed; used to specify the overall dimensions of a physical product including its packaging (if any).

Reference name	<Measure>
Short tag	<measure>
Cardinality	0...n

P.3.12 Measure type code

An ONIX code indicating the dimension which is specified by an occurrence of the measure composite. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Measure> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 48
Reference name	<MeasureType>
Short tag	<x315>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x315>01</x315> (Height)

P.3.13 Measurement

The number which represents the dimension specified in <MeasureType> in the measure units specified in <MeasureUnitCode>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Measure> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length real number, with an explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 6 characters including a decimal point
Reference name	<Measurement>
Short tag	<c094>
Cardinality	1
Example	<c094>8.25</c094>

P.3.14 Measure unit code

An ONIX code indicating the measure unit in which dimensions are given. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Measure> composite, and non-repeating. This element must follow the dimension to which the measure unit applies. See example below.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 50
Reference name	<MeasureUnitCode>
Short tag	<c095>
Cardinality	1
Example	<c095>mm</c095>

End of measure composite

Example	use of the <Measure> composite
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<Measure>
	<MeasureType>01</MeasureType> Height
	<Measurement>9.25</Measurement> 9.25
	<MeasureUnitCode>in</MeasureUnitCode> inches
	</Measure>
	<Measure>
	<MeasureType>02</MeasureType> Width
	<Measurement>6.25</Measurement> 6.25
	<MeasureUnitCode>in</MeasureUnitCode> inches
	</Measure>
	<Measure>
	<MeasureType>03</MeasureType> Spine thickness
	<Measurement>1.2</Measurement> 1.2
	<MeasureUnitCode>in</MeasureUnitCode> inches
	</Measure>
	<Measure>
	<MeasureType>08</MeasureType> Weight
	<Measurement>244</Measurement> 224
	<MeasureUnitCode>gr</MeasureUnitCode> grams
	</Measure>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<measure>
	<x315>01</x315>
	<c094>9.25</c094>
	<c095>in</c095>
	</measure>
	<measure>
	<x315>02</x315>
	<c094>6.25</c094>
	<c095>in</c095>
	</measure>
	<measure>

```

<x315>03</x315>
<c094>1.2</c094>
<c095>in</c095>
</measure>
<measure>
<x315>08</x315>
<c094>244</c094>
<c095>gr</c095>
</measure>

```

P.3.15 Country of manufacture

An ISO code identifying the country of manufacture of a single-item product, or of a multiple-item product when all items are manufactured in the same country. This information is needed in some countries to meet regulatory requirements. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes, see List 91
Reference name	<CountryOfManufacture>
Short tag	<x316>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x316>US</x316>

P.3.16 Digital product technical protection

An ONIX code specifying whether a digital product has DRM or other technical protection features. Optional and repeatable, if a product has two or more kinds of protection.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 144
Reference name	<EpubTechnicalProtection>
Short tag	<x317>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<x317>03</x317> (Has digital watermarking)
Notes	'Epub' ('e-publication') here and in other element names below refers to any digital product, and has no necessary link with the .epub file format maintained by the IDPF

Usage constraint composite (digital products)

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a usage constraint on a digital product (or the absence of such a constraint), whether enforced by DRM technical protection, inherent in the platform used, or specified by license agreement.

Reference name	<EpubUsageConstraint>
Short tag	<epubusageconstraint>
Cardinality	0...n

P.3.17 Usage type (digital products)

An ONIX code specifying a usage of a digital product. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <EpubUsageConstraint> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 145
Reference name	<EpubUsageType>
Short tag	<x318>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x318>05</x318> (Text-to-speech)

P.3.18 Usage status (digital products)

An ONIX code specifying the status of a usage of a digital product, *eg* permitted without limit, permitted with limit, prohibited. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <EpubUsageConstraint> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 146
Reference name	<EpubUsageStatus>
Short tag	<x319>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x319>03</x319> (Prohibited)

Usage limit composite (digital products)

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a quantitative limit on a particular type of usage of a digital product.

Reference name	<EpubUsageLimit>
Short tag	<epubusagelimit>
Cardinality	0...n

P.3.19 Usage quantity (digital products)

A numeric value representing the maximum permitted quantity of a particular type of usage. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <EpubUsageLimit> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length, decimal number
Reference name	<Quantity>
Short tag	<x320>
Cardinality	1
Example	<Quantity>10</Quantity>

P.3.20 Usage unit (digital products)

An ONIX code for a unit in which a permitted usage quantity is stated. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <EpubUsageLimit> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 147
Reference name	<EpubUsageUnit>
Short tag	<x321>
Cardinality	1
Example	<EpubUsageUnit>07</EpubUsageUnit> (Maximum number of concurrent users)

End of usage limit composite (digital products)

End of usage constraint composite

Example	e-book with certain usage limits enforced by DRM
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<EpubTechnicalProtection>03</EpubTechnicalProtection>
	<EpubUsageConstraint>
	<EpubUsageType>05</EpubUsageType>
	<EpubUsageStatus>01</EpubUsageStatus>
	</EpubUsageConstraint>
	<EpubUsageConstraint>
	<EpubUsageType>03</EpubUsageType>
	<EpubUsageStatus>02</EpubUsageStatus>
	<EpubUsageLimit>
	<Quantity>10</Quantity>
	<EpubUsageUnit>05</EpubUsageUnit>
	</EpubUsageLimit>
	</EpubUsageConstraint>
	<EpubUsageConstraint>
	<EpubUsageType>06</EpubUsageType>
	<EpubUsageStatus>02</EpubUsageStatus>
	<EpubUsageLimit>
	<Quantity>1</Quantity>
	<EpubUsageUnit>10</EpubUsageUnit>
	</EpubUsageLimit>
	<EpubUsageLimit>
	<Quantity>14</Quantity>
	<EpubUsageUnit>09</EpubUsageUnit>
	</EpubUsageLimit>
	</EpubUsageConstraint>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<x317>03</x317>
	ACS4 DRM
	<epubusageconstraint>
	<x318>05</x318>
	Text to speech
	<x319>01</x319>
	Is unrestricted
	</epubusageconstraint>
	<epubusageconstraint>
	<x318>03</x318>
	Copy/paste
	<x319>02</x319>
	Is limited
	<epubusagelimit>
	<x320>10</x320>
	Ten
	<x321>05</x321>
	Percent
	</epubusagelimit>
	</epubusageconstraint>
	<epubusageconstraint>
	<x318>06</x318>
	Lending

<x319>02</x319>	Is limited
<epubusagelimit>	
<x320>1</x320>	Only one
<x321>10</x321>	Occasion
</epubusagelimit>	
<epubusagelimit>	
<x320>14</x320>	For fourteen
<x321>09</x321>	Days
</epubusagelimit>	
</epubusageconstraint>	

P.3.21 Map scale

The scale of a map, expressed as a ratio 1:nnnnn; only the number nnnnn is carried in the data element, without spaces or punctuation. Optional, and repeatable if a product comprises maps with two or more different scales.

Format	Variable length integer, suggested maximum length 8 digits
Reference name	<MapScale>
Short tag	<b063>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<b063>50000</b063> (One to 50,000, 2cm = 1km)

Product classification composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define a product classification (*not* to be confused with a subject classification). The intended use is to enable national or international trade classifications (also known as commodity codes) to be carried in an ONIX record. Optional.

Reference name	<ProductClassification>
Short tag	<productclassification>
Cardinality	0...n

P.3.22 Product classification type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in <ProductClassificationCode> is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductClassification> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 9
Reference name	<ProductClassificationType>
Short tag	<b274>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b274>02</b063> (UNSPSC)

P.3.23 Product classification code

A classification code from the scheme specified in <ProductClassificationType>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductClassification> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductClassificationType>
Reference name	<ProductClassificationCode>
Short tag	<b275>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b275>55101514</b275> (Sheet music in UNSPSC classification scheme)

P.3.24 Percentage

The percentage of the unit value of the product that is assignable to a designated product classification. Optional and non-repeating. Used when a mixed product (eg book and CD) belongs partly to two or more product classifications. If omitted, the product classification code applies to 100% of the product.

Format	Real decimal number in the range 0 to 100
Reference name	<Percent>
Short tag	<b337>
Cardinality	0..1
Example	<Percent>66.67</Percent>

End of product classification composite

Example	supplying a commodity code	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductClassification>	
	<ProductClassificationType>02</ProductClassificationType>	
	<ProductClassificationCode>55101509</ProductClassificationCode>	
	</ProductClassification>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<productclassification>	
	<b274>02</b274>	UN Standard Products and Services Code
	<b275>55101509</b275>	Educational or vocational textbooks
	</productclassification>	

P.4 Product parts

Elements in Group P.4 are used only when the <ProductComposition> and <ProductForm> codes for the product indicate that it is *either* a multiple-item retail product *or* a trade pack. In either of these circumstances, ONIX 3.0 usage requires that there must be at least one instance of the <ProductPart> composite, to describe the items that together make up the product.

Additional guidance on the description of product parts in ONIX 3.0 will be found in a separate document ONIX for Books Product Information Format: How to describe sets, series and multiple-item products.

Product part composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe an item which is part of or contained within a multiple-item product or a trade pack. The composite must be used with all multiple-item products to specify (for example) the item(s) and item quantities included in a multi-volume set, a filled dumpbin, or a classroom pack. In other cases, where parts are not individually identified, it is used to state the product form(s) and the quantity or quantities of each form contained within the product.

Each instance of the <ProductPart> composite must carry a <ProductForm> code and a quantity, even if the quantity is '1'. If the composite refers to a number of copies of a single item, the quantity must be sent as <NumberOfCopies>, normally accompanied by a <ProductIdentifier>. If the composite refers to a number of *different* items of the same form, without identifying them individually, the quantity must be sent as <NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>.

Reference name	<ProductPart>
Short tag	<productpart>
Cardinality	0...n

P.4.1 'Primary part' indicator

An empty element that allows a sender to identify a product part as the 'primary' part of a multiple-item product. For example, in a 'book and toy' or 'book and DVD' product, the book may be regarded as the primary part. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	XML empty element
Reference name	<PrimaryPart/>
Short tag	<x457/>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PrimaryPart/>

Product identifier composite (product part)

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a product in accordance with a specified scheme, used here to carry the product identifier of a product part. Optional, but required when an occurrence of <ProductPart> specifies an individual item with its own identifier.

Reference name	<ProductIdentifier>
Short tag	<productidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.4.2 Product identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 5
Reference name	<ProductIDType>
Short tag	<b221>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType> (GTIN-13)

P.4.3 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <ProductIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<IDTypeName>KNV</IDTypeName>

P.4.4 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>9780300117264</b244>

End of product identifier composite (product part)

P.4.5 Product form code (product part)

An ONIX code which indicates the primary form of a product part. Mandatory in each occurrence of <ProductPart>, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two letters
Code list	List 150
Reference name	<ProductForm>
Short tag	<b012>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b012>BB</b012> (Hardback book)

P.4.6 Product form detail (product part)

An ONIX code which provides added detail of the medium and/or format of a product part. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, four characters: one letter followed by three digits
Code list	List 175
Reference name	<ProductFormDetail>
Short tag	<b333>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<b333>B206</b333> (Pop-up book)

Product form feature composite (product part)

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe an aspect of product form that is too specific to be covered in the <ProductForm> and <ProductFormDetail> elements. Optional, and not normally expected to be used in the description of a product part. The composite is included here so that it can if necessary be used in the US to carry consumer protection data related to a product part.

Reference name	<ProductFormFeature>
Short tag	<productformfeature>
Cardinality	0...n

P.4.7 to P.4.9: elements in the product form feature composite

Elements P.4.7 to P.4.9 in the <ProductFormFeature> composite are identical to P.3.4 to P.3.6 as specified in Group P.3.

End of product form feature composite (product part)

P.4.10 Product form description (product part)

If product form codes do not adequately describe the contained item, a short text description may be added. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ProductFormDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <ProductFormDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<ProductFormDescription>
Short tag	<b014>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b014>Birdsong recordings illustrating the accompanying text</b014>

P.4.11 Product content type code (product part)

An ONIX code which indicates certain types of content which are closely related to but not strictly an attribute of product form, eg audiobook. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 81
Reference name	<ProductContentType>
Short tag	<b385>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<ProductContentType>01</ProductContentType> (Audiobook)

P.4.12 Number of items of a specified form (product part)

When product parts are listed as a specified number of *different* items in a specified form, without identifying the individual items, <NumberOfItemsOfThisForm> must be used to carry the quantity, even if the number is '1'. Consequently the element is mandatory and non-repeating in an occurrence of the <ProductPart> composite if <NumberOfCopies> is not present; and it must not be used if <ProductIdentifier> is present.

Format	Variable-length integer, maximum four digits
Reference name	<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>
Short tag	<x322>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x322>3</x322>

P.4.13 Number of copies (product part)

When product parts are listed as a specified number of copies of a single item, usually identified by a <ProductIdentifier>, <NumberOfCopies> must be used to specify the quantity, even if the number is '1'. It must be used when a multiple-item product or pack contains (a) a quantity of a single item; or (b) one of each of several different items (as in a multi-volume set); or (c) one or more of each of several different items (as in a dumpbin carrying copies of two different books, or a classroom pack containing a teacher's text and twenty student texts). Consequently the element is mandatory, and non-repeating, in an occurrence of the <ProductPart> composite if <NumberOfItemsOfThisForm> is not present. It is normally accompanied by a <ProductIdentifier>; but in exceptional circumstances, if the sender's system is unable to provide an identifier at this level, it may be sent with product form coding and without an ID.

Format	Variable-length integer, maximum four digits
Reference name	<NumberOfCopies>
Short tag	<x323>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x323>24</x323> (24 copies of a single item in eg a classroom pack of textbooks)

P.4.14 Country of manufacture (product part)

A code identifying the country in which a product part was manufactured, if different product parts were manufactured in different countries. This information is needed in some countries to meet regulatory requirements. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes, see List 91
Reference name	<CountryOfManufacture>
Short tag	<x316>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountryOfManufacture>US</CountryOfManufacture>

End of product part composite

Example	three-volume work, slip-cased	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductComposition>10</ProductComposition>	
	<ProductForm>SC</ProductForm>	
	<!-- Measure composites omitted for brevity -->	
	<ProductPart>	
	<ProductForm>BB</ProductForm>	
	<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>3</NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>	
	</ProductPart>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<x313>10</x313>	Multi-item retail product
	<b012>SC</b012>	Slip-cased set
	<!-- measure composites omitted -->	
	<productpart>	
	<b012>BB</b012>	Hardback
	<x322>3</x322>	3 vols
	</productpart>	
Example	book with two-disc audiobook in sleeve attached to inside back cover	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<ProductComposition>10</ProductComposition>	
	<ProductForm>SF</ProductForm>	
	<!-- Measure composites omitted -->	
	<ProductPart>	
	<PrimaryPart/>	
	<ProductIdentifier>	
	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType>	
	<IDValue>9780001234567</IDValue>	
	</ProductIdentifier>	
	<ProductForm>BC</ProductForm>	
	<NumberOfCopies>1</NumberOfCopies>	
	</ProductPart>	
	<ProductPart>	
	<ProductForm>AC</ProductForm>	
	<ProductFormDetail>A101</ProductFormDetail>	
	<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>2</NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>	
	</ProductPart>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<x313>10</x313>	Multi-item retail product
	<b012>SF</b012>	Multi-item retail product, part(s) enclosed
	<!-- measure composites omitted -->	
	<productpart>	
	<x457/>	Book is the primary part of the product
	<productidentifier>	
	<b221>03</b221>	GTIN-13
	<b244>9780001234567</b244>	(of book as separate product)
	</productidentifier>	
	<b012>BC</b012>	Paperback

<x323>1</x323>	
</productpart>	
<productpart>	
<b012>AC</b012>	CD-Audio
<b333>A101</b333>	'Red Book' audio format
<x322>2</x322>	Two discs
</productpart>	

P.5 Collection

Group P.5 is used to describe attributes of a *bibliographic collection* to which a product belongs.

A bibliographic collection in ONIX 3.0 means a fixed or indefinite number of products, published over a fixed or indefinite time period, which share collective attributes (including a collective title) that are required as part of the bibliographic record of each individual product. In this respect, such a collection is most often thought of as a *series*. A bibliographic collection may, however, also be traded as a single product (often thought of as a *set*), but this does not alter the way in which its collective attributes are described in the ONIX records for the individual products.

In other words, ONIX 3.0 doesn't care whether a collection is most naturally thought of as a series or a set. If a fixed or indefinite number of products have a collective title and – possibly – other collective attributes that are required as part of the bibliographic record of each individual product, then those products are regarded as forming a *collection*.

ONIX 3.0 recognises two major types of collection: a *publisher collection*, and an *ascribed collection*. A publisher collection is one that is identified either on the products themselves or in product information originating from the publisher. An ascribed collection is one that is identified by another party in the information supply chain, usually an aggregator, for the benefit of retailers and consumers.

If the collection title, in full and word-for-word, is treated as part of the product title, then it will appear as part of <TitleDetail> in Group P.6, and the <Collection> composite is not usually needed. If the collection title is not treated as part of the product title, it must be sent in an instance of the <Collection> composite.

A product may (rarely) belong to two or more bibliographic collections. Consequently the collection-related elements constitute a repeatable composite.

Users should refer to the additional guidance and extensive examples to be found in a separate document *ONIX for Books: Product Information Format: How to describe sets, series and multiple-item products*.

Collection composite

A repeatable group of data elements which carry attributes of a collection of which the product is part. The composite is optional.

Reference name	<Collection>
Short tag	<collection>
Cardinality	0...n

P.5.1 Collection type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of a collection: publisher collection, ascribed collection, or unspecified. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Collection> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 148
Reference name	<CollectionType>
Short tag	<x329>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x329>10</x329> (Publisher collection)

P.5.2 Source name

If the <CollectionType> code indicates an ascribed collection (*ie* a collection which has been identified and described by a supply chain organization other than the publisher), this element may be used to carry the name of the organization responsible. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<SourceName>
Short tag	<x330>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SourceName>Bowker</SourceName>

Collection identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a bibliographic collection. The composite is optional, and may only repeat if two or more identifiers of different types are sent. It is not permissible to have two identifiers of the same type.

Reference name	<CollectionIdentifier>
Short tag	<collectionidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.5.3 Collection identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying a scheme from which an identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CollectionIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 13
Reference name	<CollectionIDType>
Short tag	<x344>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x344>02</x344> (ISSN)

P.5.4 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <CollectionIDType> field indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a publisher's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>Springer</b233>

P.5.5 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <CollectionIDType> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CollectionIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <CollectionIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>12345678</b244>

End of collection identifier composite

Collection sequence composite (new in 3.0.1)

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which indicates some ordinal position of a product within a collection. Different ordinal positions may be specified using separate repeats of the composite – for example, a product may be published first while also being third in narrative order within a collection.

Reference name	<CollectionSequence>
Short tag	<collectionsequence>
Cardinality	0...n

P.5.5a Collection sequence type (new in 3.0.1)

An ONIX code identifying the type of ordering used for the product's sequence number within the collection. Mandatory and non-repeating within the <CollectionSequence> composite.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 197
Reference name	<CollectionSequenceType>
Short tag	<x479>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x479>03</x479> (Order of publication)

P.5.5b Collection sequence type name (new in 3.0.1)

A name which describes a proprietary order used for the product's sequence number within the collection. Must be included when, and only when, the code in the <CollectionSequenceType> field indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<CollectionSequenceTypeName>
Short tag	<x480>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<x480>Order of TV series transmission</x480>

P.5.5c Collection sequence number (new in 3.0.1)

A number which specifies the ordinal position of the product in a collection. The ordinal position may be a simple number (1st, 2nd, 3rd *etc*) or may be multi-level if the collection has a multi-level structure (*ie* there are both collection and sub-collection title elements). Mandatory and non-repeating within the <CollectionSequence> composite.

Format	Variable-length string of one or more integers, each successive integer being separated by a period character, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<CollectionSequenceNumber>
Short tag	<x481>
Cardinality	1
Example	<CollectionSequenceNumber>2.4</CollectionSequenceNumber>

End of collection sequence composite

Title detail composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together give the text of a collection title and specify its type. Optional, but the composite is required unless the collection title is carried in full, and word-for-word, as an integral part of the product title in P.6, in which case it should not be repeated in P.5.

Reference name	<TitleDetail>
Short tag	<titledetail>
Cardinality	0...n

P.5.6 Title type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of a title. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 15
Reference name	<TitleType>
Short tag	<b202>
Cardinality	1
Example	<TitleType>01</TitleType> (Distinctive title)

Title element composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together represent an element of a collection title. At least one title element is mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleDetail> composite. An instance of the <TitleElement> composite must include at least one of: <PartNumber>; <YearOfAnnual>; <TitleText>, or <TitlePrefix> together with <TitleWithoutPrefix>. In other words it *must* carry either the text of a title element or a part or year designation; and it *may* carry both.

A title element must be designated as belonging to *product level*, *collection level*, or *subcollection level* (the first of these may not occur in a title element representing a *collective* identity, and the last-named may only occur in the case of a multi-level collection).

In the simplest case, title detail sent in a <Collection> composite will consist of a single title element, at collection level. However, the composite structure in ONIX 3.0 allows more complex combinations of titles and part designations in multi-level collections to be correctly represented.

Reference name	<TitleElement>
Short tag	<titleelement>
Cardinality	1...n

P.5.6a Title element sequence number (new in 3.0.1)

A number which specifies a single overall sequence of title elements, which is the preferred order for display of the various title elements when constructing a complete title. Optional and non-repeating. It is strongly recommended that each occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite should carry a <SequenceNumber>.

Format	Variable-length integer, 1, 2, 3 <i>etc</i> , suggested maximum length 3 digits
Reference name	<SequenceNumber>
Short tag	<b034>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b034>2</b034>

P.5.7 Title element level

An ONIX code indicating the level of a title element: collection level, subcollection level, or product level. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 149
Reference name	<TitleElementLevel>
Short tag	<x409>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x409>02</x409> (Collection level)

P.5.8 Part number

When a title element includes a part designation within a larger whole (eg Part I, or Volume 3), this field should be used to carry the number and its 'caption' as text. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<PartNumber>
Short tag	<x410>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PartNumber>Volume 17</PartNumber>

P.5.9 Year of annual

When the year of an annual is part of a title, this field should be used to carry the year (or, if required, a spread of years such as 2009-2010). Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<YearOfAnnual>
Short tag	<b020>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b020>2009</b020>

P.5.10 Title text

The text of a title element, excluding any subtitle. Optional and non-repeating, may only be used where <TitlePrefix> and <TitleWithoutPrefix> are not used.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<TitleText>
Short tag	<b203>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<b203 language="eng" textcase="01">Dickens classics</b203>

P.5.11 Title prefix

Text at the beginning of a title element which is to be ignored for alphabetical sorting. Optional and non-repeating; can only be used when <TitleText> is omitted, and if the <TitleWithoutPrefix> element is also present. These two elements may be used in combination in applications where it is necessary to distinguish an initial word or character string which is to be ignored for filing purposes, *eg* in library systems and in some bookshop databases.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<TitlePrefix>
Short tag	<b030>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<TitlePrefix language="eng">The</TitlePrefix>

P.5.12 Title text without prefix

The text of a title element without the title prefix; and excluding any subtitle. Optional and non-repeating; can only be used if the <TitlePrefix> element is also present.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<TitleWithoutPrefix>
Short tag	<b031>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<TitleWithoutPrefix language="eng" textcase="01">shameful life of Salvador Dali</TitleWithoutPrefix>

P.5.13 Subtitle

The text of a subtitle, if any. 'Subtitle' means any added words which appear with the title element given in an occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite, and which amplify and explain the title element, but which are not considered to be part of the title element itself. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<Subtitle>
Short tag	<b029>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<Subtitle textcase="02">The Russian Revolution 1891–1924</Subtitle>

End of title element composite

P.5.13a Collection title statement (new in 3.0.1)

Free text showing how the collection title should be presented in any display, particularly when a standard concatenation of individual title elements from Group P.5 (in the order specified by the <SequenceNumber> data elements) would not give a satisfactory result. Optional and non-repeating. When this field is sent, the recipient should use it to replace all title detail sent in Group P.5 *for display purposes only*. The individual collection title element detail must also be sent, for indexing and retrieval.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 1000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<TitleStatement>
Short tag	<x478>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

End of title detail composite

Contributor composite

A group of data elements which together describe a personal or corporate contributor to a collection. Optional and repeatable. **The <Contributor> composite is included here for use only by those ONIX communities whose national practice requires contributors to be identified at collection level. In many countries, including the UK, USA, Canada and Spain, the required practice is to identify all contributors at product level in Group P.7.**

Reference name	<Contributor>
Short tag	<contributor>
Cardinality	0...n

P.5.14 to P.5.63: elements in the contributor composite

Elements P.5.14 to P.5.63 in the <Contributor> composite are identical to P.7.1 to P.7.50 as specified under Group P.7.

End of contributor composite

P.5.63a Collection contributor statement (new in 3.0.1)

Free text showing how the collection authorship should be described in an online display, when a standard concatenation of individual collection contributor elements would not give a satisfactory presentation. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ContributorStatement>, but must be included in each instance if <ContributorStatement> is repeated to provide statements in multiple languages. When the <ContributorStatement> element is sent, the recipient should use it to replace all name detail sent in the <Contributor> composites within <Collection> *for display purposes only*. It does not replace the <BiographicalNote> element for individual contributors. The individual name detail must also be sent in the <Contributor> composite for indexing and retrieval.

The <ContributorStatement> element is provided here for use only by those ONIX communities whose national practice requires contributors to be identified at collection level.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 1000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ContributorStatement>
Short tag	<b049>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<b049>Series conceived and edited by Samantha and Darrin Stephens</b049>

End of collection composite**P.5.64 “No collection” indicator**

An empty element that provides a positive indication that a product does not belong to a collection (or ‘series’). This element is intended to be used in an ONIX accreditation scheme to confirm that collection information is being consistently supplied in publisher ONIX feeds. Optional and non-repeating. Must only be sent in a record that has no instances of the <Collection> composite and has no collection level title elements in Group P.6.

Format	XML empty element
Reference name	<NoCollection/>
Short tag	<x411/>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NoCollection/>

P.6 Product title detail

Group P.6 carries the title or titles of the product described in the ONIX record, and includes the primary occurrence of the <TitleDetail> composite, which is also used in Group P.5. The purpose of this extended title composite in ONIX 3.0 is to make it possible to deliver a distinctive title for a product when that title includes elements relating to a collection (as defined in P.5), or what is commonly referred to as a series. By structuring a complex title in this way, it is possible to identify correctly the collection level and product level elements, and to deliver them in whatever is the publisher's preferred arrangement (eg 'A Game of Thrones: A Song of Ice and Fire, Book 1', where the collection-level title follows the product-level title).

For more information on the handling of complex titles, users should refer to the additional guidance and extensive examples to be found in a separate document *ONIX for Books: Product Information Format: How to describe sets, series and multiple-item products*.

An example of how a simple title is represented in the new structure appears at the end of this section.

Title detail composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together give the text of a title and specify its type. At least one title detail element is mandatory in each occurrence of the <DescriptiveDetail> composite, to give the primary form of the product title.

Reference name	<TitleDetail>
Short tag	<titledetail>
Cardinality	1...n

P.6.1 Title type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of a title. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 15
Reference name	<TitleType>
Short tag	<b202>
Cardinality	1
Example	<TitleType>01<TitleType> (Distinctive title)

Title element composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together represent an element of a title. At least one title element is mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleDetail> composite. An instance of the <TitleElement> composite must include at least one of: <PartNumber>; <YearOfAnnual>; <TitleText>, or <TitlePrefix> together with <TitleWithoutPrefix>. In other words it *must* carry either the text of a title or a part or year designation; and it *may* carry both.

A title element must be designated as belonging to product level, collection level, or subcollection level (the last-named only in the case of a multi-level collection).

In the simplest case, a product title will consist of a single title element, at product level. However, the composite structure in ONIX 3.0 allows complex titles to be correctly represented, in the sequence in which the publisher wishes the elements to be displayed.

Reference name	<TitleElement>
Short tag	<titleelement>
Cardinality	1...n

P.6.1a Title element sequence number (new in 3.0.1)

A number which specifies a single overall sequence of title elements, which is the preferred order for display of the various title elements when constructing a complete title. Optional and non-repeating. It is strongly recommended that where there are multiple title elements with a <TitleDetail> composite, each occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite should carry a <SequenceNumber>.

Format	Variable-length integer, 1, 2, 3 <i>etc</i> , suggested maximum length 3 digits
Reference name	<SequenceNumber>
Short tag	<b034>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b034>2</b034>

P.6.2 Title element level

An ONIX code indicating the level of a title element: collection level, subcollection level, or product level. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 149
Reference name	<TitleElementLevel>
Short tag	<x409>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x409>02</x409> (Collection level)

P.6.3 Part number

When a title element includes a part designation within a larger whole (eg Part I, or Volume 3), this field should be used to carry the number and its 'caption' as text. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<PartNumber>
Short tag	<x410>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x410>Volume 17</x410>

P.6.4 Year of annual

When the year of an annual is part of a title, this field should be used to carry the year (or, if required, a spread of years such as 2009–2010). Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<YearOfAnnual>
Short tag	<b020>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b020>2009</b020>

P.6.5 Title text

The text of a title element, excluding any subtitle. Optional and non-repeating, may only be used where <TitlePrefix> and <TitleWithoutPrefix> are not used.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<TitleText>
Short tag	<b203>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<b203>Nicholas Nickleby</b203>

P.6.6 Title prefix

Text at the beginning of a title element which is to be ignored for alphabetical sorting. Optional and non-repeating; can only be used when <TitleText> is omitted, and if the <TitleWithoutPrefix> element is also present. These two elements may be used in combination in applications where it is necessary to distinguish an initial word or character string which is to be ignored for filing purposes, *eg* in library systems and in some bookshop databases.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 20 characters
Reference name	<TitlePrefix>
Short tag	<b030>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<TitlePrefix textcase="01">The</TitlePrefix>

P.6.7 Title without prefix

The text of a title element without the title prefix; and excluding any subtitle. Optional and non-repeating; can only be used if the <TitlePrefix> element is also present.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<TitleWithoutPrefix>
Short tag	<b031>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<TitleWithoutPrefix textcase="01">shameful life of Salvador Dali</TitleWithoutPrefix> (text is in sentence case)

P.6.8 Subtitle

The text of a subtitle, if any. 'Subtitle' means any added words which appear with the title element given in an occurrence of the <TitleElement> composite, and which amplify and explain the title element, but which are not considered to be part of the title element itself. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<Subtitle>
Short tag	<b029>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, language, textcase</i>
Example	<b029 textcase="02">The Russian Revolution 1891-1924</b029> (text is in title case)

End of title element composite

P.6.8a Title statement (new in 3.0.1)

Free text showing how the overall title (including any collection level title, if the collection title is treated as part of the product title and included in P.6) should be presented in any display, particularly when a standard concatenation of individual title elements from Group P.6 (in the order specified by the <SequenceNumber> data elements) would not give a satisfactory result. Optional and non-repeating. When this field is sent, the recipient should use it to replace all title detail sent in Group P.6 *for display purposes only*. The individual title element detail must also be sent, for indexing and retrieval.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 1000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<TitleStatement>
Short tag	<x478>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<TitleStatement>Granta – the magazine of new writing: The Best of Young Spanish Language Novelists</TitleStatement>

End of title detail composite

Example	<TitleDetail> composite for a ‘simple’ product title	
	<i>using Reference names, title as a single text string</i>	
	<NoCollection/>	For confirmation
	<TitleDetail>	
	<TitleType>01</TitleType>	Distinctive title
	<TitleElement>	
	<TitleElementLevel>01</TitleElementLevel>	Product level
	<TitleText textcase="01">The all-true travels and adventures of Lidie Newton</TitleText>	Sentence case
	</TitleElement>	
	</TitleDetail>	
	<i>using Short tags, with prefix and remainder of title text separate</i>	
	<x411/>	
	<titledetail>	
	<b202>01<b202>	
	<titleelement>	
	<x409>01</x409>	
	<b030 textcase="02">The</b030>	Title case
	<b031 textcase="02">All-True Travels and Adventures of Lidie Newton</b031>	Without prefix
	</titleelement>	
	</titledetail>	

Example	<TitleDetail> composite for a more 'complex' product title	
	<i>using Reference names, with collection level title and subtitle</i>	
	<TitleDetail>	
	<TitleType>01</TitleType>	
	<TitleElement>	
	<TitleElementLevel>02</TitleElementLevel>	
	<TitleText textcase="02">Granta</TitleText>	
	<Subtitle textcase="01">The magazine of new writing</Subtitle>	
	</TitleElement>	
	<TitleElement>	
	<TitleElementLevel>01</TitleElementLevel>	
	<PartNumber>113</PartNumber>	
	<TitlePrefix textcase="02">The</TitlePrefix>	
	<TitleWithoutPrefix textcase="02"> Best of Young Spanish Language Novelists</TitleWithoutPrefix>	
	</TitleElement>	
	<TitleStatement>Granta - the magazine of new writing: The Best of Young Spanish Language Novelists</TitleStatement>	
	</TitleDetail>	
	<i>using Short tags, and with additional alternative language title</i>	
	<titledetail>	
	<b202>01</b202>	Distinctive title
	<titleelement>	
	<x409>02</x409>	Collection level
	<b203 textcase="02">Granta</b203>	Title case
	<b029 textcase="01">The magazine of new writing</b029>	Sentence case
	</titleelement>	
	<titleelement>	
	<x409>01</x409>	Product level
	<x410>113</x410>	
	<b030 textcase="02">The</b030>	
	<b031 textcase="02">Best of Young Spanish Language Novelists</b031>	
	</titleelement>	
	<x478>Granta - the magazine of new writing: The Best of Young Spanish Language Novelists</x478>	
	</titledetail>	
	<titledetail>	
	<b202>11</b202>	Alternative title
	<titleelement>	
	<x409>01</x409>	Product level
	<b030 language="spa" textcase="02">Los</b203>	Title in Spanish
	<b031 language="spa" textcase="02">Mejores Narradores Jóvenes en Español</b203>	
	</titleelement>	
	</titledetail>	

P.6.9 Thesis type code

An ONIX code identifying a thesis type, when the ONIX record describes an item which was originally presented as an academic thesis or dissertation. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length text, two digits
Code list	List 72
Reference name	<ThesisType>
Short tag	<b368>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b368>01</b368> (Habilitationsschrift, post-doctoral dissertation)

P.6.10 Thesis presented to

The name of an academic institution to which a thesis was presented. Optional and non-repeating, but if this element is present, <ThesisType> must also be present.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<ThesisPresentedTo>
Short tag	<b369>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.6.11 Year of thesis

The year in which a thesis was presented. Optional and non-repeating, but if this element is present, <ThesisType> must also be present.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYY if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<ThesisYear>
Short tag	<b370>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<ThesisYear>2002</ThesisYear>

P.7 Authorship

Authorship and other forms of contribution are described by repeats of the <Contributor> composite, within which the recommended form of representation of a person name is the structured data element group consisting of Person name part 1 to Person name part 8. A single occurrence of the composite may carry both the *primary* name of a contributor, and one or more *alternative* names, for example if a contributor is referenced both by their real name and by a pseudonym, or by the name given on the title page and by an authority-controlled name. In addition, more than one representation of the same name may be sent.

A contributor composite is valid in terms of the XML Schema or DTD provided it contains *at least* a <ContributorRole> code *and*:

- one or more of the forms of representation of a person name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- one or both of the forms of representation of a corporate name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite without any accompanying name element(s); *or*
- an <UnnamedPersons> element.

Other elements are optional.

The <ContributorStatement> element may be used to provide a free text statement of the whole of the authorship of the product in the form in which the publisher intends it to be displayed. Individual name elements must still be sent for indexing to support computer searching.

An optional element <NoContributor/> may be used to make a positive statement in an ONIX record that the item has no named authorship.

Contributor composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe a personal or corporate contributor to the product.

Reference name	<Contributor>
Short tag	<contributor>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.1 Contributor sequence number

A number which specifies a single overall sequence of contributor names. Optional and non-repeating. It is strongly recommended that each occurrence of the <Contributor> composite should carry a <SequenceNumber>.

Format	Variable-length integer, 1, 2, 3 <i>etc</i> , suggested maximum length 3 digits
Reference name	<SequenceNumber>
Short tag	<b034>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b034>3</b034>

P.7.2 Contributor role

An ONIX code indicating the role played by a person or corporate body in the creation of the product. Mandatory in each occurrence of a <Contributor> composite, and may be repeated if the same person or corporate body has more than one role in relation to the product.

Format	Fixed-length, one letter and two digits
Code list	List 17
Reference name	<ContributorRole>
Short tag	<b035>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<b035>A01</b035> (Written by)

P.7.3 Source language of a translation

Used only when the <ContributorRole> code value is B06, B08 or B10 indicating a translator, to specify the source language from which the translation was made. This element makes it possible to specify a translator's exact responsibility when a work involves translation from two or more languages. Optional and repeatable in the event that a single person has been responsible for translation from two or more languages.

Format	Fixed-length, three lower-case letters. Note that ISO 639 specifies that these codes should always be in lower-case
Code list	ISO 639-2/B List 74
Reference name	<FromLanguage>
Short tag	<x412>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<FromLanguage>eng</FromLanguage>

P.7.4 Target language of a translation

Used only when the <ContributorRole> code value is B06, B08 or B10 indicating a translator, to specify the target language into which the translation was made. This element makes it possible to specify a translator's exact responsibility when a work involves translation into two or more languages. Optional and repeatable in the event that a single person has been responsible for translation to two or more languages.

Format	Fixed-length, three lower-case letters. Note that ISO 639 specifies that these codes should always be in lower-case
Code list	ISO 639-2/B List 74
Reference name	<ToLanguage>
Short tag	<x413>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<x413>swe</x413>

P.7.5 Primary name type

An ONIX code indicating the type of a primary name. Optional, and non-repeating. If omitted, the default is 'unspecified'.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 18
Reference name	<NameType>
Short tag	<x414>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NameType>01</NameType> (Pseudonym)

Name identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a name identifier, used here to carry an identifier for a person or organization name given in an occurrence of the <Contributor> composite. Optional: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Reference name	<NameIdentifier>
Short tag	<nameidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.6 Name identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<NameIDType>
Short tag	<x415>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x415>01</x415> (Proprietary)

P.7.7 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <NameIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>BigPublisher Internal Author ID</b233>

P.7.8 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <NameIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <NameIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>7148</b244>

End of name identifier composite

Example	supplying an ISNI and the publisher's internal contributor ID	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<NameIdentifier>	
	<NameIDType>01</NameIDType>	
	<IDTypeName>XYZ Author ID</IDTypeName>	
	<IDValue>580</IDValue>	
	</NameIdentifier>	
	<NameIdentifier>	
	<NameIDType>16</NameIDType>	
	<IDValue>0000000068287141</IDValue>	
	</NameIdentifier>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<nameidentifier>	
	<x415>01</x415>	Proprietary list
	<b233>XYZ Author ID</b233>	Name of list
	<b244>580</b244>	
	</nameidentifier>	
	<nameidentifier>	
	<x415>16</x415>	ISNI
	<b244>0000000068287141</b244>	
	</nameidentifier>	

P.7.9 Person name

The name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product, unstructured, and presented in normal order. Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PersonName>
Short tag	<b036>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<PersonName>James J. Johnson III</PersonName>

P.7.10 Person name, inverted

The name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product, presented with the element used for alphabetical sorting placed first ('inverted order'). Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PersonNameInverted>
Short tag	<b037>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b037>Johnson, James J., III</b037>

P.7.11 Person name part 1: titles before names

The first part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: qualifications and/or titles preceding a person's names, eg 'Professor' or 'HRH Prince' or 'Saint'. Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<TitlesBeforeNames>
Short tag	<b038>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<TitlesBeforeNames>HRH Prince</TitlesBeforeNames>

P.7.12 Person name part 2: names before key names

The second part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: name(s) and/or initial(s) preceding a person's key name(s), eg James J. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<NamesBeforeKey>
Short tag	<b039>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b039>James J.</b039>

P.7.13 Person name part 3: prefix to key names

The third part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: a prefix which precedes the key name(s) but which is not to be treated as part of the key name, eg 'van' in Ludwig van Beethoven. This element may also be used for titles that appear after given names and before key names, eg 'Lord' in Alfred, Lord Tennyson. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PrefixToKey>
Short tag	<b247>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<PrefixToKey>van</PrefixToKey>

P.7.14 Person name part 4: key name(s)

The fourth part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: key name(s), ie the name elements normally used to open an entry in an alphabetical list, eg 'Smith' or 'Garcia Marquez' or 'Madonna' or 'Francis de Sales' (in Saint Francis de Sales). Non-repeating. Required if name part elements P.7.11 to P.7.18 are used.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<KeyNames>
Short tag	<b040>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b040>Beethoven</b040>

P.7.15 Person name part 5: names after key names

The fifth part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: name suffix, or name(s) following a person's key name(s), eg 'Ibrahim' (in Anwar Ibrahim). Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<NamesAfterKey>
Short tag	<b041>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b041>Ibrahim</b041>

P.7.16 Person name part 6: suffix after key names

The sixth part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: a suffix following a person's key name(s), eg 'Jr' or 'III'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<SuffixToKey>
Short tag	<b248>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<SuffixToKey>Jr.</SuffixToKey>

P.7.17 Person name part 7: qualifications and honors after names

The seventh part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: qualifications and honors following a person's names, eg 'CBE FRS'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<LettersAfterNames>
Short tag	<b042>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b042>MB FRCS</b042>

P.7.18 Person name part 8: titles after names

The eighth part of a structured name of a person who contributed to the creation of the product: titles following a person's names, eg 'Duke of Edinburgh'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<TitlesAfterNames>
Short tag	<b043>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<TitlesAfterNames>Duke of Edinburgh</TitlesAfterNames>

P.7.19 Corporate contributor name

The name of a corporate body which contributed to the creation of the product, unstructured. Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<CorporateName>
Short tag	<b047>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<CorporateName>Good Housekeeping Institute</CorporateName>

P.7.20 Corporate contributor name, inverted

The name of a corporate body which contributed to the creation of the product, presented in inverted order, with the element used for alphabetical sorting placed first. Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<CorporateNameInverted>
Short tag	<x443>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<x443>Countryside Commission, The</x443>

Alternative name composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together represent an alternative name of a contributor, and specify its type. The <AlternativeName> composite is optional. It may be used to send a pseudonym as well as a real name, where both names are on the product, *eg* to handle such cases as 'Ian Rankin writing as Jack Harvey'; or to send an authority-controlled form of a name; or to identify the real name of the contributor where the book is written under a pseudonym (and the real identity need not be kept private). Note that in all cases, the primary name is that used on the product, and the alternative name merely provides additional information.

Each instance of the composite must contain the <NameType> element with *either*:

- one or more of the forms of representation of a person name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- one or both of the forms of representation of a corporate name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite without any accompanying name element(s).

Reference name	<AlternativeName>
Short tag	<alternativenam>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.21 Alternative name type

An ONIX code indicating the type of the name sent in an occurrence of the <AlternativeName> composite. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 18
Reference name	<NameType>
Short tag	<x414>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x414>01</x414> (Pseudonym)

P.7.22 to P.7.36: other elements in the alternative name composite

Elements P.7.22 to P.7.36 in the <AlternativeName> composite are identical to P.7.6 to P.7.20 as specified on preceding pages.

End of alternative name composite

Example	George Orwell was the pen name of Eric Blair	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Contributor>	
	<SequenceNumber>1</SequenceNumber>	
	<ContributorRole>A01</ContributorRole>	Author
	<NamesBeforeKey>George</NamesBeforeKey>	George Orwell
	<KeyNames>Orwell</KeyNames>	
	<AlternativeName>	
	<NameType>04</NameType>	Real name
	<NamesBeforeKey>Eric</NamesBeforeKey>	Eric Blair
	<KeyNames>Blair</KeyNames>	
	</AlternativeName>	
	</Contributor>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<contributor>	
	<b034>1</b034>	
	<b035>A01</b035>	
	<b039>George</b039>	
	<b040>Orwell</b040>	
	<alternativename>	
	<x414>04</x414>	
	<b039>Eric</b039>	
	<b040>Blair</b040>	
	</alternativename>	
	</contributor>	
Example	‘writing as’ – both names are on book	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Contributor>	
	<SequenceNumber>1</SequenceNumber>	
	<ContributorRole>A01</ContributorRole>	Author
	<NamesBeforeKey>Ian</NamesBeforeKey>	Ian Rankin
	<KeyNames>Rankin</KeyNames>	
	<AlternativeName>	
	<NameType>01</NameType>	Pseudonym
	<NamesBeforeKey>Jack</NamesBeforeKey>	Jack Harvey
	<KeyNames>Harvey</KeyNames>	
	</AlternativeName>	
	</Contributor>	

using Short tags

```
<contributor>
  <b034>1</b034>
  <b035>A01</b035>
  <b039>Ian</b039>
  <b040>Rankin</b040>
  <alternativename>
    <x414>01</x414>
    <b039>Jack</b039>
    <b040>Harvey</b040>
  </alternativename>
</contributor>
```

Contributor date composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with the person or organization identified in an occurrence of the <Contributor> composite, eg birth or death. Optional.

Reference name	<ContributorDate>
Short tag	<contributordate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.37 Contributor date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date in relation to the contributor name. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContributorDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 177
Reference name	<ContributorDateRole>
Short tag	<x417>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ContributorDateRole>50</ContributorDateRole> (Date of birth)

P.7.38 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional and not repeatable. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DateFormat>05</DateFormat> (YYYY)

P.7.39 Date

The date specified in the <ContributorDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContributorDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both dateformat attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<Date>20010106</Date>

End of contributor date composite

Professional affiliation composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together identify a contributor's professional position and/or affiliation, allowing multiple positions and affiliations to be specified.

Reference name	<ProfessionalAffiliation>
Short tag	<professionalaffiliation>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.40 Professional position

A professional position held by a contributor to the product at the time of its creation. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ProfessionalPosition>, but must be included in each instance if <ProfessionalPosition> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<ProfessionalPosition>
Short tag	<b045>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b045>Humboldt Professor of Oceanography</b045>

P.7.41 Affiliation

An organization to which a contributor to the product was affiliated at the time of its creation, and – if the <ProfessionalPosition> element is also present – where s/he held that position. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<Affiliation>
Short tag	<b046>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b046 language="spa">Universidad de La Laguna</b046>

End of professional affiliation composite

P.7.42 Biographical note

A biographical note about a contributor to the product. (See the <TextContent> composite in Group P.14 for a biographical note covering all contributors to a product in a single text.) Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <BiographicalNote>, but must be included if <BiographicalNote> is repeated to provide parallel biographical notes in multiple languages. May occur with a person name or with a corporate name. A biographical note in ONIX should *always* contain the name of the person or body concerned, and it should *always* be presented as a piece of continuous text consisting of full sentences. Some recipients of ONIX data feeds will not accept text which has embedded URLs. A contributor website link can be sent using the <Website> composite below.

Format	Variable-length text, no suggested maximum length (since there is no suggested length for the text in a <TextContent> composite, where a biographical note can alternatively be sent). XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<BiographicalNote>
Short tag	<b044>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<p><b044 textformat="05"><p>Umberto Eco, professor of semiotics at the University of Bologna, and author of The Name Of The Rose and Foucault's Pendulum, is one of the world's bestselling novelists.</p><p>As well as novels, he also writes children's books and academic works.</p></b044></p> <p><b044 language="ita" textformat="05"><p>Umberto Eco, professore di semiotica all'Università di Bologna e autore di Il nome della rosa e Il pendolo di Foucault, è uno dei romanzieri più venduto al mondo.</p><p>Così come romanzi, lui scrive anche libri per bambini e opere accademici.</p></b044> (text is marked up with XHTML, and both English and Italian versions are provided)</p> <p><b044>Umberto Eco, professor of semiotics at the University of Bologna, and author of 'The Name Of The Rose' and 'Foucault's Pendulum', is one of the world's bestselling novelists. As well as novels, he also writes children's books and academic works.</b044> (text is not marked up)</p>
Notes	Beware of biographical notes including phrases such as 'her latest work is...', as they are somewhat time-sensitive, and consider the use of the <i>datestamp</i> attribute if such phrases cannot be avoided

Website composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify and provide pointers to a website which is related to the person or organization identified in an occurrence of the <Contributor> composite.

Reference name	<Website>
Short tag	<website>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.43 Website purpose

An ONIX code which identifies the role or purpose of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 73
Reference name	<WebsiteRole>
Short tag	<b367>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b367>07</b367> (Publisher's website relating to specified contributor)

P.7.44 Website description

Free text describing the nature of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <WebsiteDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <WebsiteDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<WebsiteDescription>
Short tag	<b294>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	language, textformat
Example	<b294>Includes author bio, gallery of photos, interview, complete bibliography and links to download book covers as mobile phone wallpapers</b294>

P.7.45 Link to website

The URL for the website. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Website> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<WebsiteLink>
Short tag	<b295>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b295>http://xyzbooks.com/joe_bloggs.htm</b295>

End of website composite

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Website>	
	<WebsiteRole>06</WebsiteRole>	
	<WebsiteLink>http://www.jkrowling.com/</WebsiteLink>	
	</Website>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<website>	
	<b367>06</b367>	Contributor's own website
	<b295>http://www.jkrowling.com/</b295>	
	</website>	

P.7.46 Contributor description

Brief text describing a contributor to the product, at the publisher's discretion. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ContributorDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <ContributorDescription> is repeated. It may be used with either a person or corporate name, to draw attention to any aspect of a contributor's background which supports the promotion of the book.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ContributorDescription>
Short tag	<b048>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<ContributorDescription>Skipper of the winning crew in the Americas Cup, 1998</ContributorDescription>

P.7.47 Unnamed person(s)

An ONIX code allowing a positive indication to be given when authorship is unknown or anonymous, or when as a matter of editorial policy only a limited number of contributors are named. Optional and non-repeating: see Group P.7 introductory text for valid options.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 19
Reference name	<UnnamedPersons>
Short tag	<b249>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b249>02</b249> (Anonymous)

Contributor place composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify a geographical location with which a contributor is associated, used to support 'local interest' promotions.

Reference name	<ContributorPlace>
Short tag	<contributorplace>
Cardinality	0...n

P.7.48 Contributor place relator

An ONIX code identifying the relationship between a contributor and a geographical location. Mandatory in each occurrence of <ContributorPlace> and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 151
Reference name	<ContributorPlaceRelator>
Short tag	<x418>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x418>01</x418> (Born in)

P.7.49 Country code

A code identifying a country with which a contributor is particularly associated. Optional and non-repeatable. There must be an occurrence of either the <CountryCode> or the <RegionCode> elements in each occurrence of <ContributorPlace>.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountryCode>
Short tag	<b251>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountryCode>US</CountryCode>

P.7.50 Region code

An ONIX code identifying a region with which a contributor is particularly associated. Optional and non-repeatable. There must be an occurrence of either the <CountryCode> or the <RegionCode> elements in each occurrence of <ContributorPlace>. A region is an area which is not a country, but which is precisely defined in geographical terms, eg Northern Ireland, Australian Capital Territory. Note that US States have region codes, while US overseas territories have distinct ISO Country Codes.

Format	Variable-length code, consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen. Suggested maximum length 8 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionCode>
Short tag	<b398>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<RegionCode>CA-BC</RegionCode> (British Columbia)

End of contributor place composite

End of contributor composite

P.7.51 Contributor statement

Free text showing how the authorship should be described in an online display, when a standard concatenation of individual contributor elements would not give a satisfactory presentation. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ContributorStatement>, but must be included in each instance if <ContributorStatement> is repeated. When the <ContributorStatement> field is sent, the receiver should use it to replace all name detail sent in the <Contributor> composite *for display purposes only*. It does not replace the <BiographicalNote> element. The individual name detail must also be sent in the <Contributor> composite for indexing and retrieval.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 1000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ContributorStatement>
Short tag	<b049>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<b049>Written and illustrated by Fred and Emily Jackson</b049>

P.7.52 “No authorship” indicator

An empty element that provides a positive indication that a product has no stated authorship. Intended to be used in an ONIX accreditation scheme to confirm that author information is being consistently supplied in publisher ONIX feeds. Optional and non-repeating. Must only be sent in a record that has no other elements from Group P.7.

Format	XML empty element
Reference name	<NoContributor/>
Short tag	<n339/>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NoContributor/>

P.8 Conference

Data element Group P.8 describes a conference or conferences to which the product is related.

Conference composite

A group of data elements which together describe a conference to which the product is related. Optional, and repeatable if the product contains material from two or more conferences.

Reference name	<Conference>
Short tag	<conference>
Cardinality	0...n

P.8.1 Conference role

An ONIX code which indicates the relationship between the product and a conference to which it is related, eg Proceedings of / Selected papers from / Developed from. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 20
Reference name	<ConferenceRole>
Short tag	<b051>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	

P.8.2 Conference name

The name of a conference or conference series to which the product is related. This element is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Conference> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<ConferenceName>
Short tag	<b052>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b052>International Conference on Climate Change</b052>

P.8.3 Conference acronym

An acronym used as a short form of the name of a conference or conference series given in the <ConferenceName> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<ConferenceAcronym>
Short tag	<b341>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ConferenceAcronym>ICCC 2009</ConferenceAcronym>

P.8.4 Conference number

The number of a conference to which the product is related, within a conference series. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 4 digits
Reference name	<ConferenceNumber>
Short tag	<b053>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b053>22</b053>

P.8.5 Conference thematic title

The thematic title of an individual conference in a series that has a series name in the <ConferenceName> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ConferenceTheme>
Short tag	<b342>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.8.6 Conference date

The date of a conference to which the product is related. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the dateformat attribute, or the default of YYYY if the attribute is missing. Note that the dateformat attribute allows exact dates to be supplied if necessary, including the cases where a conference spreads over a range of dates or the date can only be supplied as a text string.
Reference name	<ConferenceDate>
Short tag	<b054>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b054 dateformat="12">7-9 October 2009</b054>

P.8.7 Conference place

The place of a conference to which the product is related. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<ConferencePlace>
Short tag	<b055>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ConferencePlace>Aix-les-Bains, France</ConferencePlace>

Conference sponsor composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify a sponsor of a conference. Either an identifier, or one or other of <PersonName> or <CorporateName>, or both an identifier and a name, must be present in each occurrence of the composite.

Reference name	<ConferenceSponsor>
Short tag	<conferencesponsor>
Cardinality	0...n

Conference sponsor identifier composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together carry a coded identifier for a sponsor of a conference.

Reference name	<ConferenceSponsorIdentifier>
Short tag	<conferencesponsoridentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.8.8 Conference sponsor identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ConferenceSponsorIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<ConferenceSponsorIDType>
Short tag	<b391>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b391>01</b391> (Proprietary)

P.8.9 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme when, and only when, the code in the <ConferenceSponsorIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.8.10 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <ConferenceSponsorIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <ConferenceSponsorIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of conference sponsor identifier composite

P.8.11 Person name

The name of a person, used here for a personal sponsor of a conference. Optional and non-repeating. Only one of <PersonName> and <CorporateName> can be sent in each occurrence of the <ConferenceSponsor> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PersonName>
Short tag	<b036>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<PersonName>James J. Johnson III</PersonName>

P.8.12 Corporate name

The name of a corporate body, used here for a corporate sponsor of a conference. Optional and non-repeating. Only one of <PersonName> and <CorporateName> can be sent in each occurrence of the <ConferenceSponsor> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<CorporateName>
Short tag	<b047>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey, textscript</i>
Example	<b047>Johnson & Johnson</b047> (note '&' is a reserved character in XML)

End of conference sponsor composite

Website composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify and provide pointers to a website which is related to the conference identified in an occurrence of the <Conference> composite.

Reference name	<Website>
Short tag	<website>
Cardinality	0...n

P.8.13 Website purpose

An ONIX code which identifies the role or purpose of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 73
Reference name	<WebsiteRole>
Short tag	<b367>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<WebsiteRole>04</WebsiteRole> (Journal home page)

P.8.14 Website description

Free text describing the nature of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <WebsiteDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <WebsiteDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<WebsiteDescription>
Short tag	<b294>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.8.15 Link to website

The URL for the website. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Website> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<WebsiteLink>
Short tag	<b295>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b295>http://xyzbooks.com/annualconference.htm</b295>

End of website composite

End of conference composite

P.9 Edition

Data element Group P.9 describes an edition of a work which is manifested in the product. Its use should generally be limited to describing an edition whose *content* is materially different from that of other editions of the same work. However, it may sometimes be used to specify a product feature (eg 'bilingual edition') without necessarily implying that another, different, edition also exists.

P.9.1 Edition type code

An ONIX code, indicating the type of a version or edition. Optional, and repeatable if the product has characteristics of two or more types (eg 'revised' and 'annotated').

Format	Fixed-length, three upper-case letters
Code list	List 21
Reference name	<EditionType>
Short tag	<x419>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<EditionType>ILL</EditionType> (Illustrated edition)

P.9.2 Edition number

The number of a numbered edition. Optional and non-repeating. Normally sent only for the second and subsequent editions of a work, but by agreement between parties to an ONIX exchange a first edition may be explicitly numbered.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 4 digits
Reference name	<EditionNumber>
Short tag	<b057>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b057>3</b057> (Third edition)

P.9.3 Edition version number

The number of a numbered revision within an edition number. To be used only where a publisher uses such two-level numbering to indicate revisions which do not constitute a new edition under a new ISBN or other distinctive product identifier. Optional and non-repeating. If this field is used, an <EditionNumber> must also be present.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<EditionVersionNumber>
Short tag	<b217>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b217>2</b217> (Second revised impression of this edition)

P.9.4 Edition statement

A short free-text description of a version or edition. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <EditionStatement>, but must be included in each instance if <EditionStatement> is repeated. When used, an <EditionStatement> must be complete in itself, *ie* it should not be treated as merely supplementary to an <EditionType> or an <EditionNumber>. An <EditionStatement> should be strictly limited to describing features of the content of the edition, and should *not* include aspects such as rights or market restrictions which are properly covered elsewhere in the ONIX record.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<EditionStatement>
Short tag	<b058>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b058>3rd edition, revised with an introduction and notes</b058>

P.9.5 “No edition” indicator

An empty element that provides a positive indication that a product does not carry any edition information. Intended to be used an ONIX accreditation scheme to confirm that edition information is being consistently supplied in publisher ONIX feeds. Optional and non-repeating. Must only be sent in a record that has no instances of any of the four preceding Edition elements.

Format	XML empty element
Reference name	<NoEdition/>
Short tag	<n386/>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NoEdition/>

Religious text composite

An optional, non-repeating, group of data elements which together describe features of the content of an edition of a religious text, and intended to meet the special needs of religious publishers and booksellers. The <ReligiousText> composite may carry either a <Bible> composite or a <ReligiousTextIdentifier> element accompanied by multiple repeats of the <ReligiousTextFeature> composite. This approach is adopted to enable other devotional texts to be included if need arises without requiring a new ONIX release.

Reference name	<ReligiousText>
Short tag	<religioustext>
Cardinality	0...1

Bible composite

A group of data elements which together describe features of an edition of the Bible or of a selected Biblical text. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReligiousText> composite that does *not* include a <ReligiousTextIdentifier> element, and non-repeating.

Reference name	<Bible>
Short tag	<bible>
Cardinality	0...1

P.9.6 Bible contents

An ONIX code indicating the content of an edition of the Bible or selected Biblical text, for example 'New Testament', 'Apocrypha', 'Pentateuch'. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Bible> composite, and repeatable so that a list such as 'Old Testament and Apocrypha' can be expressed.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 82
Reference name	<BibleContents>
Short tag	<b352>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<b352>OT</b352> (Old Testament)

P.9.7 Bible version

An ONIX code indicating the version of a Bible or selected Biblical text, for example 'King James', 'Jerusalem', 'New American Standard', 'Reina Valera'. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Bible> composite, and repeatable if a work includes text in two or more versions.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 83
Reference name	<BibleVersion>
Short tag	<b353>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<BibleVersion>JER</BibleVersion> (Jerusalem)

P.9.8 Study Bible type

An ONIX code identifying a particular study version of a Bible or selected Biblical text, for example 'Life Application'. Optional and non-repeating. Some study Bibles are available in different editions based on different text versions.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 84
Reference name	<StudyBibleType>
Short tag	<b389>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b389>OXF</b389> (Oxford Annotated)

P.9.9 Bible purpose

An ONIX code indicating the purpose for which a Bible or selected Biblical text is intended, for example 'Family', 'Lectern/pulpit'. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 85
Reference name	<BiblePurpose>
Short tag	<b354>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<BiblePurpose>LP</BiblePurpose> (Lectern/pulpit)

P.9.10 Bible text organization

An ONIX code indicating the way in which the content of a Bible or selected Biblical text is organized, for example 'Chronological', 'Chain reference'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 86
Reference name	<BibleTextOrganization>
Short tag	<b355>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b355>CHA</b355> (Chain reference)

P.9.11 Bible reference location

An ONIX code indicating where references are located as part of the content of a Bible or selected Biblical text, for example 'Center column'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 87
Reference name	<BibleReferenceLocation>
Short tag	<b356>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b356>CCL</b356> (Center column)

P.9.12 Bible text feature

An ONIX code specifying a feature of a Bible text not covered elsewhere, eg red letter. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 97
Reference name	<BibleTextFeature>
Short tag	<b357>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<BibleTextFeature>RL</BibleTextFeature> (Red letter)

End of bible composite

P.9.13 Religious text identifier

An ONIX code indicating a religious text other than the Bible. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReligiousText> composite that does *not* include a <Bible> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 88
Reference name	<ReligiousTextIdentifier>
Short tag	<b376>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	

Religious text feature composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify and describe a feature of a religious text. Mandatory if and only if <ReligiousTextIdentifier> is present.

Reference name	<ReligiousTextFeature>
Short tag	<religioustextfeature>
Cardinality	0...n

P.9.14 Religious text feature type

An ONIX code specifying a feature described in the associated <ReligiousTextFeatureCode> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReligiousTextFeature> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, to be confirmed
Code list	List 89
Reference name	<ReligiousTextFeatureType>
Short tag	<b358>
Cardinality	1
Example	

P.9.15 Religious text feature code

An ONIX code describing a feature specified in the associated <ReligiousTextFeatureType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReligiousTextFeature> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, to be confirmed
Code list	List 90
Reference name	<ReligiousTextFeatureCode>
Short tag	<b359>
Cardinality	1
Example	

P.9.16 Religious text feature description

Free text describing a feature that is not adequately defined by code values alone. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <ReligiousTextFeatureDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 100 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>
Short tag	<b360>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

End of religious text feature composite

End of religious text composite

P.10 Language

These elements specify the language(s) of the text of a product and/or of an original work of which it is a translation. Group P.10 is not mandatory. A default language of text can be declared in an ONIX message header – see Header field H.17. Where applicable, the script in which the language is represented can also be specified.

Language composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together represent a language, and specify its role and, where required, whether it is a country variant.

Reference name	<Language>
Short tag	<language>
Cardinality	0...n

P.10.1 Language role

An ONIX code indicating the ‘role’ of a language in the context of the ONIX record. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Language> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 22
Reference name	<LanguageRole>
Short tag	<b253>
Cardinality	1
Example	<LanguageRole>01</LanguageRole> (Language of text)

P.10.2 Language code

An ISO code indicating a language. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Language> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, three lower-case letters. Note that ISO 639 specifies that these codes should always be in lower-case
Code list	ISO 639-2/B List 74
Reference name	<LanguageCode>
Short tag	<b252>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b252>eng</b252> (English)

P.10.3 Country code

A code identifying the country when this specifies a variant of the language, eg US English. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountryCode>
Short tag	<b251>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountryCode>US</CountryCode> (US [English])

P.10.4 Script code

A code identifying the script in which the language is represented. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed length, four letters. Note that ISO 15924 specifies that script codes shall be sent as one upper case followed by three lower case letters
Code list	ISO 15924 four-letter script codes List 121
Reference name	<ScriptCode>
Short tag	<x420>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ScriptCode>Cyr1</ScriptCode> (Cyrillic)

End of language composite

Example	product is in French, translated from original work in Old Norse	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Language>	
	<LanguageRole>01</LanguageRole>	
	<LanguageCode>fre</LanguageCode>	
	</Language>	
	<Language>	
	<LanguageRole>02</LanguageRole>	
	<LanguageCode>non</LanguageCode>	
	</Language>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<language>	
	<b253>01</b253>	Language of text
	<b252>fre</b252>	
	</language>	
	<language>	
	<b253>02</b253>	Language of original
	<b252>non</b252>	
	</language>	

P.11 Extents and other content

Group P.11 covers product extents, in terms of pages, running times, file sizes *etc*, as may be appropriate to each media type. For products whose content is primarily readable text, it also covers illustrations and other kinds of ancillary matter such as the inclusion of a bibliography or index.

Extent composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe an extent pertaining to the product. Optional, but in practice required for most products, *eg* to give the number of pages in a printed book or paginated ebook, or to give the running time of an audiobook.

Reference name	<Extent>
Short tag	<extent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.11.1 Extent type code

An ONIX code which identifies the type of extent carried in the composite, *eg* running time for an audio or video product. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Extent> composite, and non-repeating. From Issue 9 of the code lists, an extended set of values for <ExtentType> has been defined to allow more accurate description of pagination.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 23
Reference name	<ExtentType>
Short tag	<b218>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ExtentType>09</ExtentType> (Duration [running time])

P.11.2 Extent value

The numeric value of the extent specified in <ExtentType>. Optional, and non-repeating. However, either <ExtentValue> or <ExtentValueRoman> must be present in each occurrence of the <Extent> composite; and it is very strongly recommended that <ExtentValue> should *always* be included, even when the original product uses Roman numerals.

Format	Numeric, with decimal point where required, as appropriate for the units specified in <ExtentUnit>
Reference name	<ExtentValue>
Short tag	<b219>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b219>2.5</b219>

P.11.3 Extent value in Roman numerals

The value of the extent expressed in Roman numerals. Optional, and non-repeating. Used only for page runs which are numbered in Roman.

Format	Letters forming a valid Roman numeral
Reference name	<ExtentValueRoman>
Short tag	<x421>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ExtentValueRoman>xxiii</ExtentValueRoman> (23)

P.11.4 Extent unit

An ONIX code indicating the unit used for the <ExtentValue> and the format in which the value is presented. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Extent> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 24
Reference name	<ExtentUnit>
Short tag	<b220>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b220>04</b220> (Hours as integer and decimals)

End of extent composite

Example	<p>use of Main content page count</p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre><Extent> <ExtentType>00</ExtentType> <ExtentValue>260</ExtentValue> <ExtentUnit>03</ExtentUnit> </Extent></pre> <p>Main content pages</p> <p>Pages</p> <hr/> <p><i>using Short tags</i></p> <pre><extent> <b218>00</b218> <b219>260</b219> <b220>03</b220> </extent></pre>
Example	<p>Front matter and Main content page count</p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre><Extent> <ExtentType>03</ExtentType> <ExtentValue>23</ExtentValue> <ExtentValueRoman>xxiii</ExtentValueRoman> <ExtentUnit>03</ExtentUnit> </Extent> <Extent> <ExtentType>00</ExtentType> <ExtentValue>260</ExtentValue> <ExtentUnit>03</ExtentUnit> </Extent></pre>

<i>using Short tags</i>	
<extent>	
<b218>03</b218>	Front matter pages
<b219>23</b219>	In Arabic numerals
<x421>xxiii</x421>	In Roman numerals
<b220>03</b220>	Pages
</extent>	
<extent>	
<b218>00</b218>	Main content pages
<b219>260</b219>	
<b220>03</b220>	Pages
</extent>	
Example	Running time eg of an audiobook
<i>using Reference names, time in hours and minutes</i>	
<Extent>	
<ExtentType>09</ExtentType>	Duration
<ExtentValue>00305</ExtentValue>	3hrs 5mins
<ExtentUnit>15</ExtentUnit>	Time in HHMM
</Extent>	
<i>using Short tags, time in minutes</i>	
<extent>	
<b218>09</b218>	
<b219>185</b219>	185 mins
<b220>05</b220>	Time in mins
</extent>	

P.11.5 Illustrated yes/no

An ONIX code indicating whether a book or other textual (usually printed) product has illustrations. The more informative free text field <IllustrationsNote> and/or the <AncillaryContent> composite are strongly preferred. This element has been added specifically to cater for a situation where a sender of product information maintains only a yes/no flag, and it should not otherwise be used. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 152
Reference name	<Illustrated>
Short tag	<x422>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<Illustrated>01</Illustrated> (No)

P.11.6 Number of illustrations

The total number of illustrations in a book or other printed product. The more informative free text field <IllustrationsNote> and/or the <AncillaryContent> composite are strongly preferred, but where a sender of product information maintains only a simple numeric field, the <NumberOfIllustrations> element may be used. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable length integer, suggested maximum length 6 digits
Reference name	<NumberOfIllustrations>
Short tag	<b125>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NumberOfIllustrations>64</NumberOfIllustrations>

P.11.7 Illustrations and other contents note

For books or other text media only, this data element carries text stating the number and type of illustrations. The text may also include other content items, eg maps, bibliography, tables, index *etc.* Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <IllustrationsNote>, but must be included in each instance if <IllustrationsNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<IllustrationsNote>
Short tag	<b062>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	language, textformat
Example	<b062>500 illustrations, 210 in full color</b062>

Ancillary content composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify the number of illustrations or other content items of a stated type which the product carries. Use of the <AncillaryContent> composite is optional.

Reference name	<AncillaryContent>
Short tag	<ancillarycontent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.11.8 Illustration or other content type code

An ONIX code which identifies the type of illustration or other content to which an occurrence of the composite refers. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AncillaryContent> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 25
Reference name	<AncillaryContentType>
Short tag	<x423>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x423>09</x423> (Illustrations, unspecified)

P.11.9 Illustration or other content type description

Text describing the type of illustration or other content to which an occurrence of the composite refers, when a code is insufficient. Optional and repeatable. Required when <AncillaryContentType> carries the value 00. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <AncillaryContentDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <AncillaryContentDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<AncillaryContentDescription>
Short tag	<x424>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	language, textformat
Example	<x424 language="eng">Full color stickers</x424>

P.11.10 Number of illustrations or other content items

The number of illustrations or other content items of the type specified in <AncillaryContentType>. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 6 digits
Reference name	<Number>
Short tag	<b257>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<Number>12</Number>

End of ancillary content composite

Example	insert (plate section) with 51 color plates, plus index	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<AncillaryContent>	
	<AncillaryContentType>24</AncillaryContentType>	
	<Number>51</Number>	
	</AncillaryContent>	
	<AncillaryContent>	
	<AncillaryContentType>25</AncillaryContentType>	
	</AncillaryContent>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<ancillarycontent>	
	<x423>24</x423>	Color plates
	<b257>51</b257>	
	</ancillarycontent>	
	<ancillarycontent>	
	<x423>25</x423>	Index
	</ancillarycontent>	

P.12 Subject

Group P.12 has been simplified in ONIX 3.0 so that all subject codes and/or headings are sent using a single <Subject> composite, with a new <MainSubject/> flag to indicate what the sender regards as the main subject of the product.

While the XML Schema or DTD will allow an ONIX record to be sent without subject elements, it is expected that all ONIX descriptions should carry at least a main subject. US users are reminded that most US retailers and wholesalers require a BISAC subject category in order to load a record into their files; and for UK users a BIC subject category is mandatory in order to meet BIC Basic standards.

Subject composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a subject classification or subject heading.

Reference name	<Subject>
Short tag	<subject>
Cardinality	0...n

P.12.1 Main subject flag

An empty element that identifies an instance of the <Subject> composite as representing the main subject category for the product. The main category may be expressed in more than one subject scheme, *ie* there may be two or more instances of the <Subject> composite, using different schemes, each carrying the <MainSubject/> flag. Optional and non-repeating in each occurrence of the <Subject> composite.

Format	XML empty element
Reference name	<MainSubject/>
Short tag	<x425/>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<MainSubject/>

P.12.2 Subject scheme identifier

An ONIX code which identifies the category scheme which is used in an occurrence of the <Subject> composite. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

For category schemes that use code values, use the associated <SubjectCode> element to carry the value (if so required, the <SubjectHeadingText> element can be used simultaneously to carry the text equivalent of the code). For schemes that use text headings, use the <SubjectHeadingText> element to carry the text of the category heading.

Format	Fixed-length, two alphanumeric characters
Code list	List 27
Reference name	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>
Short tag	<b067>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b067>03</b067> (US Library of Congress classification)

P.12.3 Proprietary subject scheme name

A name identifying a proprietary subject scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual identifier code) when <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> is coded '24'. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<SubjectSchemeName>
Short tag	<b171>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b121>RetailCo ShelfScheme</b121>

P.12.4 Subject scheme version number

A number which identifies a version or edition of the subject scheme specified in the associated <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Free form. Suggested maximum length 10 characters, for consistency with other version number elements
Reference name	<SubjectSchemeVersion>
Short tag	<b068>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2.1</SubjectSchemeVersion>

P.12.5 Subject code

A subject class or category code from the scheme specified in the <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> element. Either <SubjectCode> or <SubjectHeadingText> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Subject> composite. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length, alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Code list	The scheme specified in the associated <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> element
Reference name	<SubjectCode>
Short tag	<b069>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SubjectCode>623.95</SubjectCode>

P.12.6 Subject heading text

The text of a subject heading taken from the scheme specified in the <SubjectSchemeIdentifier> element, or of free language keywords if the scheme is specified as 'keywords'; or the text equivalent to the <SubjectCode> value, if both code and text are sent. Either <SubjectCode> or <SubjectHeadingText> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Subject> composite. Optional, and repeatable if the text is sent in multiple languages in parallel.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 250 characters
Reference name	<SubjectHeadingText>
Short tag	<b070>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b070>Labor and industrial relations</b070>

End of subject composite

Example	delivering both BISAC and BIC subject codes plus keywords	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Subject>	
	<MainSubject/>	
	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>10</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2009</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
	<SubjectCode>GAR006000</SubjectCode>	
	</Subject>	
	<Subject>	
	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>10</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2009</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
	<SubjectCode>GAR028000</SubjectCode>	
	</Subject>	
	<Subject>	
	<MainSubject/>	
	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>12</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
	<SubjectCode>WMD</SubjectCode>	
	</Subject>	
	<Subject>	
	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>20</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
	<SubjectHeadingText>garden design; urban; patio; container	
	</SubjectHeadingText>	
	</Subject>	
	<hr/>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<subject>	
<x425/>	Main subject code	
<b067>10</b067>	BISAC scheme	
<b068>2009</b068>	2009 version	
<b069>GAR006000</b069>		
</subject>		
<subject>		
<b067>10</b067>	BISAC	
<b068>2009</b068>		
<b069>GAR028000</b069>	secondary code	
</subject>		
<subject>		
<x425/>	Main subject code	
<b067>12</b067>	BIC scheme	
<b068>2.0</b068>	Version 2.0	
<b069>WMD</b069>		
</subject>		
<subject>		
<b067>20</b067>	Keywords	
<b070>garden design; urban; patio; container</b070>		
</subject>		

Name as subject composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together represent the name of a person or organization that is part of the subject of a product.

Each instance of the composite must contain *either*:

- one or more of the forms of representation of a person name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- one or more of the forms of representation of a corporate name, with or without an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite; *or*
- an occurrence of the <NameIdentifier> composite without any accompanying name element(s).

Reference name	<NameAsSubject>
Short tag	<nameassubject>
Cardinality	0...n

P.12.7 Name type

An ONIX code indicating the type of the name sent in an occurrence of the <NameAsSubject> composite. Optional in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating. If omitted, the default is 'unspecified'.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 18
Reference name	<NameType>
Short tag	<x414>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NameType>01</NameType> (Pseudonym)

P.12.8 to P.12.22

Elements P.12.8 to P.12.22 in the <NameAsSubject> composite are identical to P.7.6 to P.7.20 as specified in Group P.7.

End of name as subject composite

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<NameAsSubject>	
	<NameType>00</NameType>	
	<PersonNameInverted>Thesiger, Wilfred</PersonNameInverted>	
	</NameAsSubject>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<nameassubject>	
	<x414>00</x414>	Type unspecified
	<b037>Thesiger, Wilfred</b037>	
	</nameassubject>	

P.13 Audience

Data element Group P.13 covers a range of methods of indicating the intended audience for a product. None is defined as mandatory in the XML Schema or DTD.

Note that UK educational levels are covered in the BIC educational purpose qualifier, part of the BIC Subject Categories scheme (see the <Subject> composite in Group P.12).

P.13.1 Audience code (deprecated)

An ONIX code, derived from BISAC and BIC lists, which identifies the broad audience or readership for which a product is intended. Optional, and repeatable if the product is intended for two or more groups. Deprecated, in favor of providing the same information within the <Audience> composite using code 01 from List 29.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 28
Reference name	<AudienceCode>
Short tag	<b073>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<AudienceCode>04</AudienceCode> (Primary and secondary/elementary and high school)

Audience composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe an audience to which the product is directed.

Reference name	<Audience>
Short tag	<audience>
Cardinality	0...n

P.13.2 Audience code type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the code in <AudienceCodeValue> is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Audience> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 29
Reference name	<AudienceCodeType>
Short tag	<b204>
Cardinality	1
Example	<AudienceCodeType>02</AudienceCodeType> (Proprietary)

P.13.3 Audience code type name

A name which identifies a proprietary audience code when the code in <AudienceCodeType> indicates a proprietary scheme, eg a vendor's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<AudienceCodeTypeName>
Short tag	<b205>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.13.4 Audience code value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in <AudienceCodeType>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Audience> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <AudienceCodeType>
Reference name	<AudienceCodeValue>
Short tag	<b206>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of audience composite

Example	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Audience>	
	<AudienceCodeType>01</AudienceCodeType>	
	<AudienceCodeValue>03</AudienceCodeValue>	
	</Audience>	
	<Audience>	
	<AudienceCodeType>19</AudienceCodeType>	
	<AudienceCodeValue>HL720L</AudienceCodeValue>	
	</Audience>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<audience>	
	<b204>01</b204>	ONIX audience code
	<b206>03</b206>	Young adult
	</audience>	
	<audience>	
	<b204>19</b204>	Lexile measure
	<b206>HL720L</b206>	
	</audience>	

Audience range composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe an audience or readership range for which a product is intended. The composite can carry a single value *from*, *to*, or *exact*, or a pair of values with an explicit *from* and *to*. See examples below.

Reference name	<AudienceRange>
Short tag	<audiencerange>
Cardinality	0...n

P.13.5 Audience Range qualifier

An ONIX code specifying the attribute (age, school grade *etc*) which is measured by the value in the <AudienceRangeValue> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AudienceRange> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 30
Reference name	<AudienceRangeQualifier>
Short tag	<b074>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b074>11</b074> (US school grade)

P.13.6 Audience range precision (1)

An ONIX code specifying the 'precision' of the value in the <AudienceRangeValue> element which follows (from, to, exact). Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AudienceRange> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 31
Reference name	<AudienceRangePrecision>
Short tag	<b075>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b075>03</b075> (From)

P.13.7 Audience range value (1)

A value indicating an exact position within a range, or the upper or lower end of a range.

Format	Variable-length string, suggested maximum 10 characters. (This element was originally defined as a variable-length integer, but its definition was extended in ONIX 2.1 to enable non-numeric values to be carried. For values that BISAC has defined for US school grades and pre-school levels, see List 77)
Reference name	<AudienceRangeValue>
Short tag	<b076>
Cardinality	1
Example	<AudienceRangeValue>10</AudienceRangeValue>

P.13.8 Audience range precision (2)

An ONIX code specifying the 'precision' of the value in <AudienceRangeValue> element which follows. Optional and non-repeating. This second occurrence of the two elements <AudienceRangePrecision> and <AudienceRangeValue> is required only when a 'from ... to ...' range is specified.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 31 The only value which is valid in this element is 04 ('To')
Reference name	<AudienceRangePrecision>
Short tag	<b075>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<AudienceRangePrecision>04</AudienceRangePrecision> (To)

P.13.9 Audience range value (2)

A value indicating the upper end of a range.

Format	Variable-length string, suggested maximum 10 characters. (This element was originally defined as a variable-length integer, but its definition was extended in ONIX 2.1 to enable non-numeric values to be carried. For values that BISAC has defined for US school grades and pre-school levels, see List 77)
Reference name	<AudienceRangeValue>
Short tag	<b076>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<AudienceRangeValue>11</AudienceRangeValue>

End of audience range composite

Example	up to US school grade 4	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<AudienceRange>	
	<AudienceRangeQualifier>11</AudienceRangeQualifier>	
	<AudienceRangePrecision>04</AudienceRangePrecision>	
	<AudienceRangeValue>4</AudienceRangeValue>	
	</AudienceRange>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<audiencerange>	
	<b074>11</b074>	US school grade
Example	<b075>04</b075>	Up to
	<b076>4</b076>	Grade 4
	</audiencerange>	
	from US school grade 9 up to grade 12	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<AudienceRange>	
	<AudienceRangeQualifier>11</AudienceRangeQualifier>	
	<AudienceRangePrecision>03</AudienceRangePrecision>	
	<AudienceRangeValue>9</AudienceRangeValue>	
	<AudienceRangePrecision>04</AudienceRangePrecision>	
	<AudienceRangeValue>12</AudienceRangeValue>	
	</AudienceRange>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<audiencerange>	
	<b074>11</b074>	US school grade
	<b075>03</b075>	From
	<b076>9</b076>	Grade 9
	<b075>04</b075>	Up to
	<b076>12</b076>	Grade 12
	</audiencerange>	

P.13.10 Audience description

Free text describing the audience for which a product is intended. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <AudienceDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <AudienceDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 1000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<AudienceDescription>
Short tag	<b207>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

Complexity composite (deprecated)

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe the level of complexity of a text. Deprecated in favor of including Lexile measures (or other complexity descriptors) in the <Audience> composite.

Reference name	<Complexity>
Short tag	<complexity>
Cardinality	0...n

P.13.11 Complexity scheme identifier (deprecated)

An ONIX code specifying the scheme from which the value in <ComplexityCode> is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Complexity> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 32
Reference name	<ComplexitySchemeIdentifier>
Short tag	<b077>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b077>01</b077> (Lexile code)

P.13.12 Complexity code (deprecated)

A code specifying the level of complexity of a text. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Complexity> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Code list	The scheme specified in the <ComplexitySchemeIdentifier> element
Reference name	<ComplexityCode>
Short tag	<b078>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ComplexityCode>880L</ComplexityCode>

End of complexity composite

End of descriptive detail composite

Block 2: Marketing collateral detail

Collateral detail composite

The collateral detail block covers data element Groups P.14 to P.17, all of which are primarily concerned with information and/or resources which in one way or another support the marketing of the product. The block as a whole is non-repeating. It is not mandatory within the <Product> record, nor are any of the individual sections mandatory within an occurrence of the block.

Reference name	<CollateralDetail>
Short tag	<collateraldetail>
Cardinality	0...1

P.14 Descriptions and other supporting text

Group P.14 partly replaces the <OtherText> composite in Release 2.1. It is different, however, in that the new <TextContent> composite is *strictly for text that is carried in the ONIX record*. Text that is cited from a third-party source is now covered in Group P.15. Text that is offered for online access or download by the publisher or other sender of an ONIX record is covered in Group P.16.

Text content composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together carry text related to the product.

Reference name	<TextContent>
Short tag	<textcontent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.14.1 Text type code

An ONIX code which identifies the type of text which is sent in the <Text> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextContent> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 153
Reference name	<TextType>
Short tag	<x426>
Cardinality	1
Example	<TextType>04</TextType> (Table of contents)

P.14.2 Text audience

An ONIX code which identifies the audience for which the <Text> element is intended. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextContent> composite, and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 154
Reference name	<ContentAudience>
Short tag	<x427>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<x427>03</x427> (End customers)

P.14.3 Text

The text specified in the <TextType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextContent> composite, and repeatable when essentially identical text is supplied in multiple languages. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <Text>, but must be included in each instance if <Text> is repeated.

Format	Variable length text. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<Text>
Short tag	<d104>
Cardinality	1...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<p><Text textformat="05">Introduction: aesthetics and modernity; aesthetics and post-modernityPart 1: Modern philosophy and the emergence of aesthetic theory – Kant: self-consciousness, knowledge and freedom; the unity of the subject; the unification of nature; the purpose of beauty; the limits of beautyPart 2: German idealism and early German Romanticism: the ‘new mythology’; the romantic ‘new mythology’Part 3: Reflections on the subject – Fichte, Holderlin and NovalisPart 4: Schelling – art as the ‘organ of philosophy’: the development of consciousness; the structure of the ‘system of transcendental idealism’; the aesthetic absolute; mythology, art and language; mythology, language and beingPart 5...</Text> (Table of contents supplied as a list, with XHTML markup)</p> <p><d104 language="eng">‘The Name of the Rose’ is the author’s first novel. It is a historical murder mystery set in an Italian monastery in the year 1327, an intellectual mystery weaving semiotics, biblical analysis, medieval studies and literary theory into gripping fiction.</d104></p> <p><d104 language="ita">‘Il nome della rosa’ è il primo romanzo dell’autore. Si tratta di un misterioso omicidio storico ambientato in un monastero italiano nel corso dell’anno 1327, un mistero intellettuale che unisce semiotica, analisi biblici, studi medievali e teoria letteraria nella narrativa avvincente.</d104> (Parallel short description text provided in two languages)</p>

P.14.4 Author of text

The name of an author of text sent in the <Text> element, eg if it is a review or promotional quote. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<TextAuthor>
Short tag	<d107>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<d107>Martin Amis</d107>

P.14.5 Corporate source of text

The name of a company or corporate body responsible for the text sent in the <Text> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<TextSourceCorporate>
Short tag	<b374>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<TextSourceCorporate>Random House Group</TextSourceCorporate>

P.14.6 Source title

The title of a publication from which the text sent in the <Text> element was taken, *eg* if it is a review quote. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<SourceTitle>
Short tag	<x428>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x428>New York Times</x428>

Content date composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with the text carried in an occurrence of the <TextContent> composite, *eg* date when quoted text was published.

Reference name	<ContentDate>
Short tag	<contentdate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.14.7 Content date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date in relation to the text content. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 155
Reference name	<ContentDateRole>
Short tag	<x429>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ContentDateRole>01</ContentDateRole> (Publication date)

P.14.8 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute on the <Date> element instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DateFormat>05</DateFormat> (YYYY)

P.14.9 Date

The date specified in the <ContentDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b306 dateformat="00">20010106</b306>

End of content date composite**End of text content composite**

P.15 Cited content

Group P.15 describes cited material, with links to digital sources and/or references to conventional printed sources. In ONIX 3.0, *cited content* means content owned and/or published by a third party which is relevant to a product. The key distinction between supporting resources (P.16) and cited content is that a supporting resource comes with a clear invitation to the receiver to use it (subject to any specified limitations), while cited content is the intellectual property of a third party, subject to that party's copyright or other rights, and can only be referenced.

Cited content composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a piece of cited content.

Reference name	<CitedContent>
Short tag	<citedcontent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.15.1 Cited content type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of content which is being cited. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CitedContent> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 156
Reference name	<CitedContentType>
Short tag	<x430>
Cardinality	1
Example	<CitedContentType>01</CitedContentType> (Full text of review)

P.15.2 Target audience

An ONIX code which identifies the audience for which a piece of cited content is intended. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 154
Reference name	<ContentAudience>
Short tag	<x427>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<x427>04</x427> (Librarians)

P.15.3 Source type

An ONIX code indicating the type of source from which the cited material originated, eg radio, TV. Optional, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 157
Reference name	<SourceType>
Short tag	<x431>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SourceType>03</SourceType> (Radio)

P.15.4 Source title

The title, name or short description of a publication, broadcast, website or other source of cited content. Optional and non-repeating; required unless the cited content refers to a bestseller list, and <ListName> is present.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<SourceTitle>
Short tag	<x428>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<SourceTitle>New York Times</SourceTitle>

P.15.5 Name of bestseller list

The name of a bestseller list, when the <CitedContent> composite is used to refer to a position which a product has reached on such a list. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<ListName>
Short tag	<x432>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<x432>Sunday Times Hardback Fiction</x432>

P.15.6 Position on list

The position that a product has reached on a bestseller list specified in <ListName>. Optional and non-repeating. The <ListName> element must also be present if <PositionOnList> is included.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum 3 characters
Reference name	<PositionOnList>
Short tag	<x433>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PositionOnList>1</PositionOnList>

P.15.7 Citation note

A free text note giving any additional information about cited content, for example a detailed volume, issue and page reference to content cited from a periodical. Optional and repeatable when text is provided in multiple languages. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <CitationNote>, but must be included in each instance if <CitationNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<CitationNote>
Short tag	<x434>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<CitationNote>Volume 3, page 7</CitationNote>

P.15.8 Resource link

A URI which provides a link to cited content which is accessible in digital form. Optional, and repeatable if the resource can be linked in more than one way, eg by URL or DOI.

Format	Uniform Resource Identifier, expressed in full URI syntax in accordance with W3C standards
Reference name	<ResourceLink>
Short tag	<x435>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<x435>http://www.zzzzzzzz.com/resource.htm</x435>

Content date composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with cited content, eg date on which it was published or broadcast.

Reference name	<ContentDate>
Short tag	<contentdate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.15.9 Content date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date in relation to the cited content. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 155
Reference name	<ContentDateRole>
Short tag	<x429>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ContentDateRole>01</ContentDateRole> (Publication date)

P.15.10 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute on the <Date> element instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DateFormat>05</DateFormat> (YYYY)

P.15.11 Date

The date specified in the <ContentDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b306 dateformat="00">20010106</b306>

End of content date composite**End of cited content composite**

Example	citing a review
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<CitedContent>
	<CitedContentType>01</CitedContentType>
	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>
	<SourceType>01</SourceType>
	<SourceTitle>The Guardian</SourceTitle>
	<CitationNote>Review of Jonathan Franzen's 'Freedom' by Blake Morrison</CitationNote>
	<ResourceLink>http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/sep/18/jonathan-franzen-freedom-blake-morrison</ResourceLink>
	<ContentDate>
	<ContentDateRole>01</ContentDateRole>
	<Date dateformat="00">20100918</Date>
	</ContentDate>
	</CitedContent>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<citedcontent>
	<x430>01</x430> Review
	<x427>00</x427> Any audience
	<x431>01</x431> Printed media
	<x428>The Guardian</x428>
	<x434>Review of Jonathan Franzen's 'Freedom' by Blake Morrison</x434>
	<x435>http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/sep/18/jonathan-franzen-freedom-blake-morrison</x435> URL
	<contentdate>
	<x429>01</x429> Published
	<b306 dateformat="00">20100918</b306>
	</contentdate>
	</citedcontent>

P.16 Links to supporting resources

Group P.16 describes supporting resources, with links to their web addresses. In ONIX 3.0, a *supporting resource* is a piece of content in digital form which is offered by a publisher or other supply chain participant to be used by the receiver of an ONIX feed for promotional purposes, or as additional information. The key distinction between supporting resources and cited content (P.15) is that a supporting resource comes with a clear invitation to the receiver to use it (subject to any specified limitations), while cited content is the intellectual property of a third party, subject to that party's copyright or other rights, and can only be referenced.

Supporting resource composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a supporting resource.

Reference name	<SupportingResource>
Short tag	<supportingresource>
Cardinality	0...n

P.16.1 Resource content type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of content carried in a supporting resource. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupportingResource> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 158
Reference name	<ResourceContentType>
Short tag	<x436>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ResourceContentType>01</ResourceContentType> (Front cover)

P.16.2 Target audience

An ONIX code which identifies the audience for which the supporting resource is intended. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupportingResource> composite, and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 154
Reference name	<ContentAudience>
Short tag	<x427>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<x427>00</x427> (Unrestricted [any audience])

P.16.3 Resource mode

An ONIX code indicating the mode of the supporting resource, *eg* audio, video. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupportingResource> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 159
Reference name	<ResourceMode>
Short tag	<x437>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ResourceMode>03</ResourceMode> (Still image)

Resource feature composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe a feature of a supporting resource which is common to all versions in which the resource is offered. Optional.

Reference name	<ResourceFeature>
Short tag	<resourcefeature>
Cardinality	0...n

P.16.4 Resource feature type

An ONIX code which specifies the feature described by an instance of the <ResourceFeature> composite. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 160
Reference name	<ResourceFeatureType>
Short tag	<x438>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x438>01</x438> (Required credit)

P.16.5 Resource feature value

A controlled value that describes a resource feature. Presence or absence of this element depends on the <ResourceFeatureType>, since some features may not require an accompanying value, while others may require free text in <FeatureNote>; and others may have both code and free text. Non-repeating.

Format	Dependent on the scheme specified in <ResourceFeatureType>
Code list	Dependent on the scheme specified in <ResourceFeatureType>
Reference name	<FeatureValue>
Short tag	<x439>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<FeatureValue>4</FeatureValue>

P.16.6 Resource feature note

If the <ResourceFeatureType> requires free text rather than a code value, or if the code in <FeatureValue> does not adequately describe the feature, a short text note may be added. Optional and repeatable when the note is provided in multiple languages. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <FeatureNote>, but must be included in each instance if <FeatureNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<FeatureNote>
Short tag	<x440>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<FeatureNote>Photo by Jerry Bauer</FeatureNote>

End of resource feature composite

Resource version composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe a version of a supporting resource, for example a particular format of a cover image. At least one instance is mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupportingResource> composite.

Reference name	<ResourceVersion>
Short tag	<resourceversion>
Cardinality	1...n

P.16.7 Resource form

An ONIX code indicating the form of a version of a supporting resource. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ResourceVersion> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 161
Reference name	<ResourceForm>
Short tag	<x441>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ResourceForm>02</ResourceForm> (Downloadable file)

Resource version feature composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe a feature of a supporting resource which is specific to a version in which the resource is offered. Formally optional, but it is unlikely that a supporting resource version could be adequately described without specifying some of its features.

Reference name	<ResourceVersionFeature>
Short tag	<resourceversionfeature>
Cardinality	0...n

P.16.8 Resource version feature type

An ONIX code which specifies a feature described by an instance of the <ResourceVersionFeature> composite. Mandatory in each occurrence of the composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 162
Reference name	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>
Short tag	<x442>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x442>03</x442> (Image width in pixels)

P.16.9 Resource version feature value

A controlled value that describes a resource version feature. Presence or absence of this element depends on the `<ResourceVersionFeatureType>`, since some features may not require an accompanying value, while others may require free text in `<FeatureNote>`, and others may have both a value and free text. Non-repeating.

Format	Dependent on the feature specified in <code><ResourceVersionFeatureType></code> ; the feature value may or may not be taken from a code list
Code list	Dependent on the feature specified in <code><ResourceVersionFeatureType></code> For File format, see List 178
Reference name	<code><FeatureValue></code>
Short tag	<code><x439></code>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<code><FeatureValue>250</FeatureValue></code>

P.16.10 Resource version feature note

If the `<ResourceVersionFeatureType>` requires free text rather than a code value, or if the code in `<FeatureValue>` does not adequately describe the feature, a short text note may be added. Optional and repeatable when the note is provided in multiple languages. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of `<FeatureNote>`, but must be included in each instance if `<FeatureNote>` is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<code><FeatureNote></code>
Short tag	<code><x440></code>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	language, textformat
Example	

End of resource version feature composite

P.16.11 Resource link

A URI which provides a link to a supporting resource. Mandatory in each occurrence of the `<ResourceVersion>` composite, and repeatable if the resource can be linked in more than one way, eg by URL or DOI.

Format	Uniform Resource Identifier, expressed in full URI syntax in accordance with W3C standards
Reference name	<code><ResourceLink></code>
Short tag	<code><x435></code>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<code><x435>http://www.zzzzzzzz.com/resource.jpg</x435></code>

Content date composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with a supporting resource version, eg the date until which the resource version will be available for download.

Reference name	<code><ContentDate></code>
Short tag	<code><contentdate></code>
Cardinality	0...n

P.16.12 Content date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date in relation to the supporting resource. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 155
Reference name	<ContentDateRole>
Short tag	<x429>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x429>15</x429> ([Resource available] Until)

P.16.13 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DateFormat>00</DateFormat> (YYYYMMDD)

P.16.14 Date

The date specified in the <ContentDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ContentDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b306 dateformat="00">20100106</b306>

End of content date composite**End of resource version composite****End of supporting resource composite**

Example	Front cover, available as either a large TIFF or a JPEG thumbnail
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<SupportingResource>
	<ResourceContentType>01</ResourceContentType>
	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>
	<ResourceMode>03</ResourceMode>
	<!-- ResourceFeatures go here -->
	<ResourceVersion>
	<ResourceForm>02</ResourceForm>
	<ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>01
	</ResourceVersionFeatureType>
	<FeatureValue>D504</FeatureValue>
	</ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceLink>http://www.publisher.com/covers/
	9780001234567.tif</ResourceLink>
	<ContentDate>
	<ContentDateRole>17</ContentDateRole>
	<Date dateformat="00">20100412</Date>
	</ContentDate>
	</ResourceVersion>
	<ResourceVersion>
	<ResourceForm>01</ResourceForm>
	<ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>01
	</ResourceVersionFeatureType>
	<FeatureValue>D502</FeatureValue>
	</ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>02
	</ResourceVersionFeatureType>
	<FeatureValue>171</FeatureValue>
	</ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>03
	</ResourceVersionFeatureType>
	<FeatureValue>125</FeatureValue>
	</ResourceVersionFeature>
	<ResourceLink>http://www.publisher.com/covers/
	9780001234567.jpg</ResourceLink>
	<ContentDate>
	<ContentDateRole>17</ContentDateRole>
	<Date dateformat="00">20100412</Date>
	</ContentDate>
	</ResourceVersion>
	</SupportingResource>

using Short tags

<supportingresource>	A resource
<x436>01</x436>	Is front cover
<x427>00</x427>	For all audiences
<x437>03</x437>	Is an image
<!-- resourcefeatures go here -->	<i>Eg</i> caption, credit
<resourceversion>	Resource version 1
<x441>02</x441>	Downloadable
<resourceversionfeature>	
<x442>01</x442>	File format
<x439>D504</x439>	TIFF
</resourceversionfeature>	
<x435>http://www.publisher.com/covers/ 9780001234567.tif</x435>	URL
<contentdate>	
<x429>17</x429>	Last updated
<b306 dateformat="00">20100412</b306>	
</contentdate>	
</resourceversion>	
<resourceversion>	Resource version 2
<x441>01</x441>	Linkable
<resourceversionfeature>	
<x442>01</x442>	File format
<x439>D502</x439>	JPEG
</resourceversionfeature>	
<resourceversionfeature>	
<x442>02</x442>	Image height
<x439>171</x439>	171 pixels
</resourceversionfeature>	
<resourceversionfeature>	
<x442>03</x442>	Image width
<x439>125</x439>	125 pixels
</resourceversionfeature>	
<x435>http://www.publisher.com/covers/ 9780001234567.jpg</x435>	URL
<contentdate>	
<x429>17</x429>	Last updated
<b306 dateformat="00">20100412</b306>	
</contentdate>	
</resourceversion>	
</supportingresource>	

P.17 Prizes

Group P.17 covers details of any prizes or awards that have been won by a product or by a work which is manifested in the product.

Prize or award composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a prize or award won by the product.

Reference name	<Prize>
Short tag	<prize>
Cardinality	0...n

P.17.1 Prize or award name

The name of a prize or award which the product has received. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Prize> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PrizeName>
Short tag	<g126>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<PrizeName>Man Booker Prize</PrizeName>

P.17.2 Prize or award year

The year in which a prize or award was given. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Four digits, YYYY
Reference name	<PrizeYear>
Short tag	<g127>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PrizeYear>1999</PrizeYear>

P.17.3 Prize or award country

An ISO standard code identifying the country in which a prize or award is given. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<PrizeCountry>
Short tag	<g128>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<g128>US</g128>

P.17.4 Prize or award achievement code

An ONIX code indicating the achievement of the product in relation to a prize or award, eg winner, runner-up, shortlisted. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 41
Reference name	<PrizeCode>
Short tag	<g129>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PrizeCode>02</PrizeCode> (Runner up)

P.17.5 Prize or award jury

Free text listing members of the jury that awarded the prize. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <PrizeJury>, but must be included in each instance if <PrizeJury> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 500 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<PrizeJury>
Short tag	<g343>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<g343>Russell Banks, Victoria Glendinning and Alistair MacLeod</g343>

End of prize or award composite

Example	multiple prizewinner <i>using Reference names</i> <Prize> <PrizeName>Giller Prize</PrizeName> <PrizeYear>1996</PrizeYear> <PrizeCountry>CA</PrizeCountry> <PrizeCode>01</PrizeCode> <PrizeJury>Bonnie Burnard, Carol Shields and David Staines</PrizeJury> </Prize> <Prize> <PrizeName>Booker Prize</PrizeName> <PrizeYear>1996</PrizeYear> <PrizeCountry>GB</PrizeCountry> <PrizeCode>04</PrizeCode> </Prize>
---------	---

using Short tags

<prize>

<g126>Giller Prize</g126>

<g127>1996</g127>

<g128>CA</g128>

<g129>01</g129>

Winner

<g343>Bonnie Burnard, Carol Shields and David
Staines</g343>

</prize>

<prize>

<g126>Booker Prize</g126>

<g127>1996</g127>

<g128>GB</g128>

<g129>04</g129>

Shortlisted

</prize>

End of collateral detail composite

Block 3: Content detail

Content detail composite

The content detail block comprises the single data element Group P.18. The block as a whole is non-repeating. It is not mandatory within the <Product> record, and is used only when there is a requirement to describe individual chapters or parts within a product in a fully structured way. The more usual ONIX practice is to send a table of contents as text, possibly in XHTML, in Group P.14.

Reference name	<ContentDetail>
Short tag	<contentdetail>
Cardinality	0...1

P.18 Content items

In principle, any parts of a complete ONIX description could be nested within a <ContentItem> composite. In Release 3.0, the composite has been updated with changes that follow automatically from changes in the corresponding elements that are used elsewhere in the <Product> record, and some redundant elements have been removed.

Content item composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together describe a content item within a product. Mandatory in any occurrence of the <ContentDetail> composite.

Reference name	<ContentItem>
Short tag	<contentitem>
Cardinality	1...n

P.18.1 Level sequence number

A number which specifies the position of a content item in a multi-level hierarchy of such items. Numbering starts at the top level in the hierarchy, which may represent (*eg*) chapters in a printed book, and the first item at the top level is numbered 1. Numbers should be assigned solely with a view to the logic of the ONIX description and not in relation to any other characteristics of the items being numbered (such as their typographical layout in a printed table of contents). <LevelSequenceNumber> is *not* a required field, but it is strongly recommended for structured tables of contents. If used, it must occur once and only once in each occurrence of the <ContentItem> composite.

Format	Variable-length string of integers, each successive integer being separated by a full stop, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<LevelSequenceNumber>
Short tag	<b284>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<LevelSequenceNumber>2.24.1.7</LevelSequenceNumber>

Text item composite

A group of data elements which are specific to text content. The composite must occur once and only once in a <ContentItem> composite which describes a text content item. (Similar composites may be defined for other media, and the occurrence of one of them will be mandatory in any <ContentItem> composite.)

Reference name	<TextItem>
Short tag	<textitem>
Cardinality	1

P.18.2 Text item type code

An ONIX code which identifies the nature of a text item. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextItem> composite, and non-repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 42
Reference name	<TextItemType>
Short tag	<b290>
Cardinality	1
Example	<TextItemType>04</TextItemType> (Back matter)

Text item identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a text item in accordance with a specified scheme. The composite is optional.

Reference name	<TextItemIdentifier>
Short tag	<textitemidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.3 Text item identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in <IDValue> is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextItemIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 43
Reference name	<TextItemIDType>
Short tag	<b285>
Cardinality	1
Example	<TextItemIDType>01</TextItemIDType> (Proprietary)

P.18.4 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in <TextItemIDType> indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a publisher's own code. Optional and non-repeating

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>McGraw</b233>

P.18.5 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in <TextItemIDType>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <TextItemIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <TextItemIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>12345678</b244>

End of text item identifier composite**Page run composite**

A repeatable group of data elements which together define a run of contiguous pages on which a text item appears. The composite is optional, but may be repeated where the text item covers two or more separate page runs.

Reference name	<PageRun>
Short tag	<pagerun>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.6 First page number

The number of the first page of a sequence of contiguous pages. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PageRun> composite, and non-repeating. Note that here and in the <LastPageNumber> element a page 'number' may be Arabic, Roman, or an alphanumeric string (eg L123).

Format	Variable-length alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<FirstPageNumber>
Short tag	<b286>
Cardinality	1
Example	<FirstPageNumber>23</FirstPageNumber>

P.18.7 Last page number

The number of the last page of a sequence of contiguous pages (ignoring any blank verso which is left after the last text page). This element is omitted if an item begins and ends on the same page; otherwise it should occur once and only once in each occurrence of the <PageRun> composite.

Format	Variable-length alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<LastPageNumber>
Short tag	<b287>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b287>35</b287>

End of page run composite

P.18.8 Number of pages

The page extent of a text item within a paginated product. Optional and non-repeating, but normally expected when the text item is being referenced as part of a structured table of contents.

Format	Variable length integer, suggested maximum length 6 digits
Reference name	<NumberOfPages>
Short tag	<b061>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<NumberOfPages>12</NumberOfPages>

End of text item composite

P.18.9 Component type name

The generic name (if any) which is given in the product to the type of section which the content item represents, eg Chapter, Part, Track. Optional and non-repeating; but either this field or a title (in the <TitleDetail> composite), or both, must be present in each occurrence of the <ContentItem>.

Format	Variable-length alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<ComponentTypeName>
Short tag	<b288>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b288>Chapter</b288>

P.18.10 Component number

The number (if any) which is given to the content item in the product, in the form (eg Arabic or Roman) in which it is given in the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length alphanumeric, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<ComponentNumber>
Short tag	<b289>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ComponentNumber>XX</ComponentNumber>

Title detail composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together give the text of a title of a content item and specify its type. Optional.

Reference name	<TitleDetail>
Short tag	<titledetail>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.11 to P.18.18a: elements in the title detail composite

Elements P.18.11 to P.18.18a in the <TitleDetail> composite are identical to P.6.1 to P.6.8a as specified in Group P.6.

End of title detail composite

Contributor composite

A group of data elements which together describe a personal or corporate contributor to a content item. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<Contributor>
Short tag	<contributor>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.19 to P.18.68: elements in the contributor composite

Elements P.18.19 to P.18.68 in the <Contributor> composite are identical to P.7.1 to P.7.50 as specified in Group P.7.

End of contributor composite

Subject composite

A group of data elements which together describe a subject of a content item. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<Subject>
Short tag	<subject>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.69 to P.18.74: elements in the subject composite

Elements P.18.69 to P.18.74 in the <Subject> composite are identical to P.12.1 to P.12.6 as specified in Group P.12.

End of subject composite

Name as subject composite

A group of data elements which together identify a person or organization as a subject of a content item. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<NameAsSubject>
Short tag	<nameassubject>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.75 to P.18.90: elements in the name as subject composite

Elements P.18.75 to P.18.90 in the <NameAsSubject> composite are identical to P.12.7 to P.12.22 as specified in Group P.12.

End of name as subject composite

Text content composite

A group of data elements which together carry text related to a content item. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<TextContent>
Short tag	<textcontent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.91 to P.18.99: elements in the text content composite

Elements P.18.91 to P.18.99 in the <TextContent> composite are identical to P.14.1 to P.14.9 as specified in Group P.14.

End of text content composite**Cited content composite**

A group of data elements which together describe a piece of cited content. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<CitedContent>
Short tag	<citedcontent>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.100 to P.18.110: elements in the cited content composite

Elements P.18.100 to P.18.110 in the <CitedContent> composite are identical to P.15.1 to P.15.11 as specified in Group P.15.

End of cited content composite**Supporting resource composite**

A group of data elements which together describe a supporting resource. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<SupportingResource>
Short tag	<supportingresource>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.111 to P.18.124: elements in the supporting resource composite

Elements P.18.111 to P.18.124 in the <SupportingResource> composite are identical to P.16.1 to P.16.14 as specified in Group P.16.

End of supporting resource composite

Related work composite

A group of data elements which together describe a work which has a specified relationship to a content item. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<RelatedWork>
Short tag	<relatedwork>
Cardinality	0...n

P.18.125 to P.18.128: elements in the related work composite

Elements P.18.125 to P.18.128 in the <RelatedWork> composite are identical to P.22.1 to P.22.4 as specified in Group P.22.

End of related work composite**End of content item composite****End of content detail composite**

Block 4: Publishing detail

Publishing detail composite

The publishing detail block covers data element Groups P.19 to P.21, carrying information on the publisher(s), 'global' publishing status, and rights attaching to a product. The block as a whole is non-repeating. It is mandatory in any <Product> record unless the <NotificationType> in Group P.1 indicates that the record is an update notice which carries only those blocks in which changes have occurred.

Reference name	<PublishingDetail>
Short tag	<publishingdetail>
Cardinality	0...1

P.19 Publisher

Group P.19 carries details of the imprint and/or publisher of the product, as well as those of other associated entities, *eg* co-publishers. It may also carry details of a contact responsible for responding to promotional or sales queries about the product.

The XML Schema or DTD makes it mandatory for either <Imprint> or <Publisher> or both to be sent in any occurrence of the <PublishingDetail> block. However, inclusion of <ProductContact> is optional.

Imprint or brand composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together identify an imprint or brand under which the product is marketed. The composite must carry either a name identifier or a name or both.

Reference name	<Imprint>
Short tag	<imprint>
Cardinality	0...n

Imprint identifier composite

A group of data elements which together define the identifier of an imprint name. Optional and repeatable, but mandatory if the <Imprint> composite does not carry an <ImprintName>.

Reference name	<ImprintIdentifier>
Short tag	<imprintidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.1 Imprint identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ImprintIdentifier> composite.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<ImprintIDType>
Short tag	<x445>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x445>01</x445> (Proprietary)
Notes	'Proprietary' in this context indicates the code list from which <IDValue> is drawn is proprietary; it is not an indicator of trademark or proprietary rights held over the brand or imprint name itself

P.19.2 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the `<ImprintIDType>` element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<code><IDTypeName></code>
Short tag	<code><b233></code>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<code><IDTypeName>XYZ Publishers Imprint Code</IDTypeName></code>

P.19.3 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the `<ImprintIDType>` element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the `<ImprintIdentifier>` composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <code><ImprintIDType></code>
Reference name	<code><IDValue></code>
Short tag	<code><b244></code>
Cardinality	1
Example	<code><b244>XYZ123</b244></code>

End of imprint identifier composite

P.19.4 Imprint or brand name

The name of an imprint or brand under which the product is issued, as it appears on the product. Mandatory if there is no imprint identifier in an occurrence of the `<Imprint>` composite, and optional if an imprint identifier is included. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<code><ImprintName></code>
Short tag	<code><b079></code>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<code><ImprintName>Secker & Warburg</ImprintName></code> (note '&' is a reserved character in XML)

End of imprint or brand composite

Example	imprint name plus a proprietary list code <i>using Reference names</i> <code><Imprint></code> <code><ImprintIdentifier></code> <code><ImprintIDType>01</ImprintIDType></code> <code><IDTypeName>HCP UK List Codes</IDTypeName></code> <code><IDValue>HCF</IDValue></code> <code></ImprintIdentifier></code> <code><ImprintName>Harper</ImprintName></code> <code></Imprint></code>
---------	--

using Short tags

<code><imprint></code>	
<code><imprintidentifier></code>	
<code><x445>01</x445></code>	Proprietary list gives
<code><b233>HCP UK List Codes</b233></code>	more granular details
<code><b244>HCF</b244></code>	where business units
<code></imprintidentifier></code>	share an imprint/brand
<code><b079>Harper</b079></code>	
<code></imprint></code>	

Publisher composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together identify an entity which is associated with the publishing of a product. The composite allows additional publishing roles to be introduced without adding new fields. Each occurrence of the composite must carry a publishing role code and either a name identifier code or a name or both.

Reference name	<code><Publisher></code>
Short tag	<code><publisher></code>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.5 Publishing role code

An ONIX code which identifies a role played by an entity in the publishing of a product. Mandatory in each occurrence of the `<Publisher>` composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 45
Reference name	<code><PublishingRole></code>
Short tag	<code><b291></code>
Cardinality	1
Example	<code><PublishingRole>02</PublishingRole></code> (Co-publisher)

Publisher identifier composite

A group of data elements which together define the identifier of a publisher name. Optional and repeatable, but mandatory if the `<Publisher>` composite does not carry a `<PublisherName>`.

Reference name	<code><PublisherIdentifier></code>
Short tag	<code><publisheridentifier></code>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.6 Publisher identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the `<IDValue>` element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the `<PublisherIdentifier>` composite.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<code><PublisherIDType></code>
Short tag	<code><x447></code>
Cardinality	1
Example	<code><x447>03</x447></code> (Deutsche Bibliothek publisher identifier)

P.19.7 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <PublisherIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>GBIPublisherCode</b233> (GBI is a placeholder for the 'owner' of a proprietary code)

P.19.8 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <PublisherIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PublisherIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <PublisherIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>17499</IDValue> (Börsenverein Verkehrsnummer)

End of publisher identifier composite

Example	use of public identifier for publisher	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Publisher>	
	<PublishingRole>01</PublishingRole>	
	<PublisherIdentifier>	
	<PublisherIDType>19</PublisherIDType>	
	<IDValue>09</IDValue>	
	</PublisherIdentifier>	
	<PublisherName>小学館</PublisherName>	
	</Publisher>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<publisher>	
	<b291>01<b291>	Publisher
	<publisheridentifier>	
	<x447>19</x447>	Japanese Publisher Identifier
	<b244>09</b244>	
	</publisheridentifier>	
	<b081>小学館</b081>	Shogakukan
	</publisher>	

P.19.9 Publisher name

The name of an entity associated with the publishing of a product. Mandatory if there is no publisher identifier in an occurrence of the <Publisher> composite, and optional if a publisher identifier is included. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PublisherName>
Short tag	<b081>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<b081>Reed International Books</b081>

Website composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify and provide pointers to a website which is related to the publisher identified in an occurrence of the <Publisher> composite.

Reference name	<Website>
Short tag	<website>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.10 Website purpose

An ONIX code which identifies the role or purpose of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 73
Reference name	<WebsiteRole>
Short tag	<b367>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<WebsiteRole>18</WebsiteRole> (Publisher's consumer-facing website)

P.19.11 Website description

Free text describing the nature of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <WebsiteDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <WebsiteDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<WebsiteDescription>
Short tag	<b294>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.19.12 Link to website

The URL for the website. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Website> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<WebsiteLink>
Short tag	<b295>
Cardinality	1
Example	<WebsiteLink>http://xyzbooks.com</WebsiteLink>

End of website composite

End of publisher composite

Example	imprint and publisher names, with links to corporate websites
	using Reference names
	<Imprint>
	<ImprintName>Éditions Grasset</ImprintName>
	</Imprint>
	<Publisher>
	<PublishingRole>01</PublishingRole>
	<PublisherName>Hachette Livres</PublisherName>
	<Website>
	<WebsiteRole>01</WebsiteRole>
	<WebsiteLink>http://www.hachette.com</WebsiteLink>
	</Website>
	<Website>
	<WebsiteRole>01</WebsiteRole>
	<WebsiteDescription>Site web pour la marque d'éditeur
	</WebsiteDescription>
	<WebsiteLink>http://www.grasset.fr</WebsiteLink>
	</Website>
	</Publisher>
	<CityOfPublication>Paris</CityOfPublication>
	<CountryOfPublication>FR</CountryOfPublication>

using Short tags

<imprint>		
<b079>Éditions Grasset</b079>		
<imprint>		
<publisher>		
<b291>01</b291>		Publisher
<b081>Hachette Livres</b081>		
<website>		
<b367>01</b367>		Corporate website
<b295>http://www.hachette.com</b295>		
</website>		
<website>		
<b367>01</b367>		Corporate website
<b294>Site web pour la marque d'éditeur</b294>		For the publisher's imprint/brand
<b295>http://www.grasset.fr</b295>		
</website>		
</publisher>		
<b209>Paris</b209>		
<b083>FR</b083>		

P.19.13 City or town of publication

The name of a city or town associated with the imprint or publisher. Optional, and repeatable if the imprint carries two or more cities of publication.

A place of publication is normally given in the form in which it appears on the title page. If the place name appears in more than one language, use the language of the title carried in the ONIX record. If this criterion does not apply, use the form that appears first. Alternatively, some ONIX applications may follow their own 'house style'.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<CityOfPublication>
Short tag	<b209>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<CityOfPublication>New York</CityOfPublication>

P.19.14 Country of publication

A code identifying the country where the product is published. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two letters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountryOfPublication>
Short tag	<b083>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b083>US</b083>

Product contact composite (new in 3.0.1)

A group of data elements which together specify an organization (which may or may not be the publisher) responsible for dealing with enquiries related to the product.

Reference name	<ProductContact>
Short tag	<productcontact>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.15 Product contact role (new in 3.0.1)

An ONIX code which identifies the role played by the product contact in relation to the product – for example answering enquiries related to sales or to promotion.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 198
Reference name	<ProductContactRole>
Short tag	<x482>
Cardinality	1
Example	

Product contact identifier composite (new in 3.0.1)

A group of data elements which together define an identifier of the product contact. The composite is optional, and repeatable if more than one identifier of different types is sent; but either a <ProductContactName> or a <ProductContactIdentifier> must be included.

Reference name	<ProductContactIdentifier>
Short tag	<productcontactidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.19.16 Product contact identifier type (new in 3.0.1)

An ONIX code identifying a scheme from which an identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductContactIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<ProductContactIDType>
Short tag	<x483>
Cardinality	1
Example	

P.19.17 Identifier type name (new in 3.0.1)

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be included when, and only when, the code in the <ProductContactIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.19.18 Identifier value (new in 3.0.1)

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductContactIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductContactIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductContactIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of product contact identifier composite**P.19.19 Product contact name (new in 3.0.1)**

The name of the product contact organization, which should always be stated in a standard form. Optional and non-repeating; but *either* a <ProductContactName> element *or* a <ProductContactIdentifier> composite *must* be included.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<ProductContactName>
Short tag	<x484>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ProductContactName>Little Brown Book Group</ProductContactName>

P.19.20 Contact name (new in 3.0.1)

Free text giving the name, department, phone number, *etc* for a contact person in the product contact organization who is responsible for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<ContactName>
Short tag	<x299>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x299>Jackie Brown, tel +44 20 7946 0921</x299>

P.19.21 Product contact email address (new in 3.0.1)

A text field giving the email address for a contact person in the product contact organization who is responsible for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j272>Jackie.brown@bigpublisher.co.uk</j272>

End of product contact composite

P.20 Global publishing status and dates / copyright

Group P.20 covers elements that specify a publishing status and any publishing dates which apply 'globally' to a product, *ie* which are not specific to a geographical market. An important difference between ONIX 3.0 and all earlier releases is that it is no longer mandatory to specify a 'global' status and pubdate, provided that a <ProductSupply> block carries this information in respect of each territorial market in which a product is distributed. It is expected that for those markets that are essentially international, eg the English-speaking countries, ONIX senders will prefer to provide publishing status and dates at market level in P.25 (and possibly also provide global status in P.20). However, for those markets that are essentially national, ONIX feeds can continue to use Group P.20 (alone).

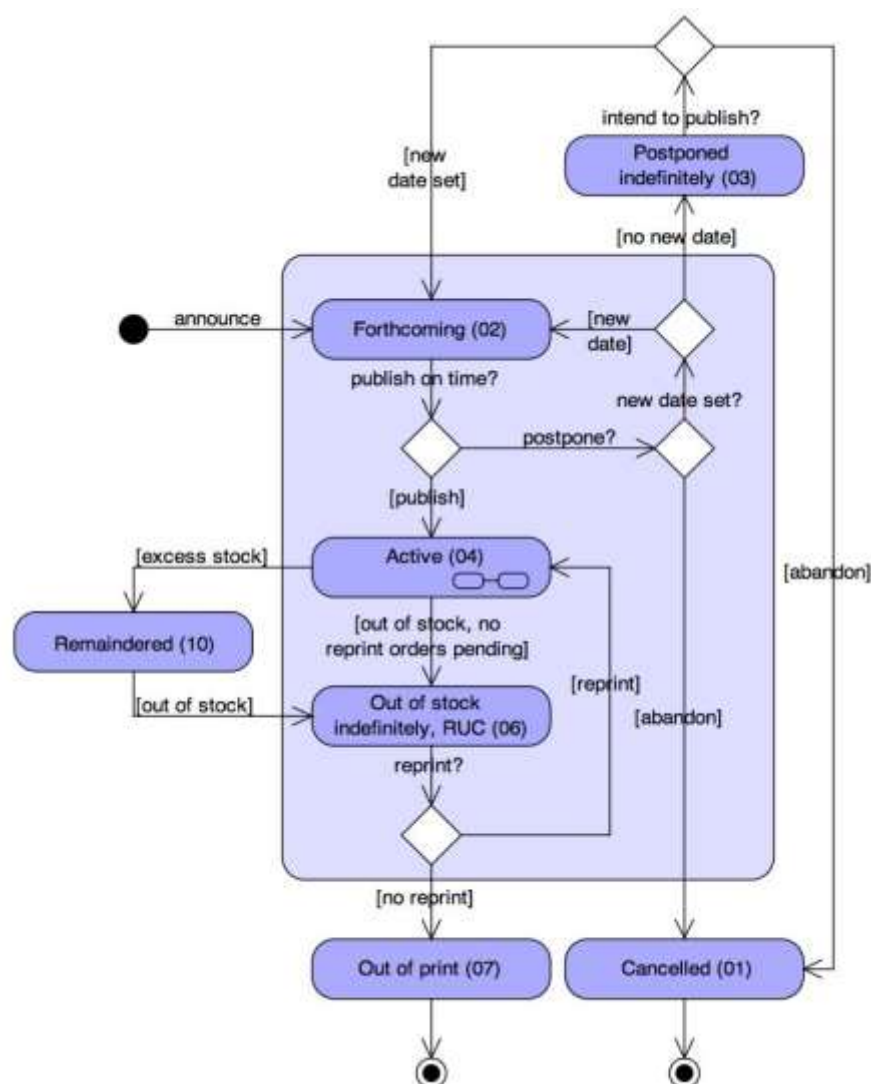
For all markets, any copyright statement attached to a product should continue to be carried in P.20, if it is required in the ONIX record.

P.20.1 Publishing status

An ONIX code which identifies the status of a published product. Optional and non-repeating, but required if publishing status is *not* identified at market level in <MarketPublishingDetail> (P.25).

Where the element is sent by a sender who is not the publisher, based on information that has been previously supplied by the publisher, it is strongly recommended that it should carry a *datestamp* attribute to indicate its likely reliability. See Section 1 for further details of the *datestamp* attribute.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 64
Reference name	<PublishingStatus>
Short tag	<b394>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PublishingStatus>02</PublishingStatus> (Forthcoming)
Notes	Note the typical progression of publishing status, from announcement to out-of-print, through the life cycle of a product. The pale shaded area shows when the product is 'orderable' from the publisher or the publisher's distributor, though if the product is 'Forthcoming' (and is later postponed indefinitely or cancelled) or the product 'Out of stock indefinitely', the order may not be fulfilled. Statuses 'Withdrawn', 'Recalled' are not shown on the diagram, but would normally be preceded by 'Active'. Statuses 'No longer our product' and 'Unknown' are also not shown. In exceptional circumstances, products that are 'Out of print' are occasionally reactivated, returned to 'Active' status, via a reprint or print-on-demand decision, and a 'Cancelled' product may be reviewed and the title re-announced.



This element and the equivalent <MarketPublishingStatus> in P.25 are frequently confused with <ProductAvailability> in P.26. The latter describes whether the product is available from a particular supplier (eg a distributor or wholesaler) – it is an attribute of the supply chain – whereas the publishing status of a product describes decisions made solely by the publisher or the publisher's representative in a market. For example, a publisher may decide that a product is 'out of print' even while there are many copies available in the supply chain – the OP decision would be reflected in <PublishingStatus> while the continued availability of copies would be reflected in <ProductAvailability>

P.20.2 Publishing status note

Free text that describes the status of a published product, when the code in <PublishingStatus> is insufficient. Optional and repeatable, but must be accompanied by the <PublishingStatus> element. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <PublishingStatusNote>, but must be included in each instance if <PublishingStatusNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML with ONIX text fields
Reference name	<PublishingStatusNote>
Short tag	<b395>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<b395>Lost contact with publisher</b395>

Publishing date composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with the publishing of the product. Optional, but a date of publication *must* be specified *either* here (as a 'global' pubdate) or in <MarketPublishingDetail> (P.25). Other dates related to the publishing of a product can be sent in further repeats.

Reference name	<PublishingDate>
Short tag	<publishingdate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.20.3 Publishing date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date, eg pubdate, announcement date, latest reprint date. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PublishingDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 163
Reference name	<PublishingDateRole>
Short tag	<x448>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x448>01</x448> (Publication date)
Notes	A date such as a publication date should be interpreted as the 'global' publication date

P.20.4 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <PublishingDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DateFormat>00</DateFormat> (YYYYMMDD)

P.20.5 Date

The date specified in the <PublishingDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PublishingDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<Date dateformat="01">199206</Date> (June 1992)

End of publishing date composite

Example	public announcement date and date work was first published	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<PublishingDate>	
	<PublishingDateRole>09</PublishingDateRole>	
	<Date dateformat="00">20101206</Date>	
	</PublishingDate>	
	<PublishingDate>	
	<PublishingDateRole>11</PublishingDateRole>	
	<Date dateformat="05">1972</Date>	
	</PublishingDate>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<publishingdate>	
	<x448>09</x448>	Public announcement date
	<b306 dateformat="00">20101206</b306>	Dateformat=YYYYMMYY
	</publishingdate>	
	<publishingdate>	
	<x448>11</x448>	Year first published
	<b306 dateformat="05">1972</b306>	Dateformat=YYYY
	</publishingdate>	

P.20.6 Latest reprint number

The number of the most recent reprint (or current 'impression number') of the product. Optional and non-repeating. This element is used only in certain countries where there is a legal requirement to record reprints.

Format	Integer, suggested maximum three digits
Reference name	<LatestReprintNumber>
Short tag	<x446>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<LatestReprintNumber>12</LatestReprintNumber>

Copyright statement composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together represent a copyright statement for the product. Either the copyright year alone, or a structured copyright statement listing year(s) and copyright holder(s), may be sent as an instance of the composite.

Reference name	<CopyrightStatement>
Short tag	<copyrightstatement>
Cardinality	0...n

P.20.7 Copyright year

The copyright year as it appears in a copyright statement on the product. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CopyrightStatement> composite, and repeatable if several years are listed.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYY if the attribute is missing)
Reference name	<CopyrightYear>
Short tag	<b087>
Cardinality	1...n
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b087 dateformat="11">20032008</b087> (2003–2008)

Copyright owner composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together name a copyright owner. Optional, so that a copyright statement can be limited to <CopyrightYear>. Each occurrence of the <CopyrightOwner> composite must carry a single name (personal or corporate), or an identifier, or both.

Reference name	<CopyrightOwner>
Short tag	<copyrightowner>
Cardinality	0...n

Copyright owner identifier composite

A group of data elements which together represent a coded identification of a copyright owner. Optional, and repeatable if sending more than one identifier of different types. May be sent either instead of or as well as a name.

Reference name	<CopyrightOwnerIdentifier>
Short tag	<copyrightowneridentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.20.8 Copyright owner identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CopyrightOwnerIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<CopyrightOwnerIDType>
Short tag	<b392>
Cardinality	1
Example	<CopyrightOwnerIDType>18</CopyrightOwnerIDType> (LCCN)

P.20.9 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <CopyrightOwnerIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.20.10 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <CopyrightOwnerIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <CopyrightOwnerIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <CopyrightOwnerIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of copyright owner identifier composite**P.20.11 Person name**

The name of a person, used here for a personal copyright owner. Optional and non-repeating. Each occurrence of the <CopyrightOwner> composite may carry a single name (personal or corporate), or an identifier, or both a name and an identifier.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PersonName>
Short tag	<b036>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey</i>
Example	<PersonName>James J. Johnson III</PersonName>

P.20.12 Corporate name

The name of a corporate body, used here for a corporate copyright owner. Optional and non-repeating. Each occurrence of the <CopyrightOwner> composite may carry a single name (personal or corporate), or an identifier, or both a name and an identifier.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<CorporateName>
Short tag	<b047>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>collationkey</i>
Example	<CorporateName>Johnson & Johnson Inc</CorporateName> (note this is represented as 'Johnson & Johnson Inc', since & is a reserved character in XML)

End of copyright owner composite**End of copyright statement composite**

P.21 Territorial rights and other sales restrictions

Release 3.0 allows rights to be specified for any geographical territory. Group P.21 details the rights that the publisher chooses to exercise in the product described by the ONIX record. These may be different from (narrower than) the publication rights owned by the publisher in the underlying work, and may be different from (broader than) the distribution rights held by a particular supplier or group of suppliers in a market (see Group P.24). The P.21 sales rights should be a subset of (or the same as) the publication rights owned by the publisher, and the P.24 market should be a subset of (or the same as) the sales rights. Note that ONIX for Books says nothing directly about the publisher's publication rights, except in so far as they are reflected in the sales rights.

The aim is to provide precise and reliable geographical rights information that can be used in a computer system to determine whether a product can or cannot be sold in a particular territory. There are no defaults. If no information is known about some range of territories, this should be stated explicitly using the <ROWSalesRightsType> data element.

The <SalesRights> composite allows rights to be specified as exclusive or non-exclusive or not-for-sale in any combination of countries or regions. It is also possible to specify rights as 'worldwide' or 'worldwide with specified exclusions' if this enables them to be stated more concisely.

The composite also allows details of an equivalent product to be sent in respect of a territory in which the product described in the ONIX record is not for sale. This information is particularly helpful in enabling international online booksellers to ensure that territorial rights are correctly identified and observed.

Special note on US and UK 'Open Market', and UK 'Airport' or 'Airside' editions. It is expected that such editions, like any others, should carry a full statement of the territories in which they are available for sale. If it is desired, as a matter of convenience, to refer to them as 'Open Market' or 'Airside', this should be *additional to*, not instead of, a full territorial rights statement, and should be handled through the <TradeCategory> element in Group P.3. Coding for 'UK Airports' and 'UK Airside' is included in the <Territory> composite, as these need to be distinguished as specific 'territories', but there should be no coding for 'Open Market' within this data element group.

Additional guidance on the description of sales rights in ONIX 3.0 will be found in a separate document ONIX for Books Product Information Message: How to Specify Markets and Suppliers in ONIX 3.

Sales rights composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify territorial sales rights which a publisher chooses to exercise in a product. When specifying a territory in which the product is not for sale, the publisher and product ID for an edition which is available in the specified territory can optionally be included. (In previous releases, this functionality was provided in a <NotForSale> composite, which is now redundant and has been deleted.) See examples at the end of the sales rights composite.

Reference name	<SalesRights>
Short tag	<salesrights>
Cardinality	0...n

P.21.1 Sales rights type code

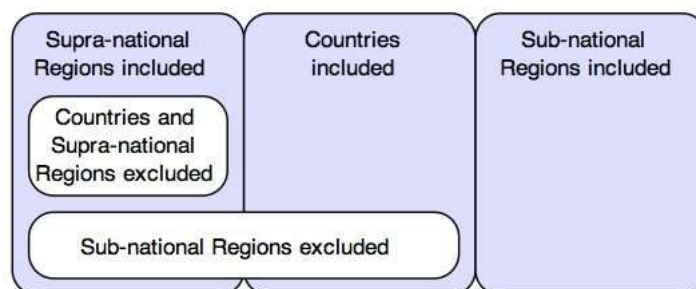
An ONIX code which identifies the type of sales right or exclusion which applies in the territories which are associated with it. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesRights> composite, and non-repeating. Values include: for sale with exclusive rights, for sale with non-exclusive rights, not for sale.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 46
Reference name	<SalesRightsType>
Short tag	<b089>
Cardinality	1
Example	<SalesRightsType>02</SalesRightsType> (For sale with non-exclusive rights in the specified territory)

Territory composite

A group of data elements which together identify a territory in which the rights specified in <SalesRightsType> are applicable. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesRights> composite, and non-repeating.

Reference name	<Territory>
Short tag	<territory>
Cardinality	1
Notes	Note the nesting of countries and sub-national regions within the <Territory> composite. Do not exclude smaller geographical areas that have not been included as part of a larger geographical unit. The rights specified apply within the shaded area. Supra-national regions that are included may have both countries and regions excluded



The only supra-national region that may be used is WORLD

P.21.2 Countries included

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries included in the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but either <CountriesIncluded> or <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite.

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesIncluded>
Short tag	<x449>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesIncluded>US CA</CountriesIncluded> (USA and Canada)

P.21.3 Regions included

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions included in the territory. A region is an area which is not a country, but which is precisely defined in geographical terms, eg World, Northern Ireland, Australian Capital Territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but either <CountriesIncluded> or <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite. Note that US States have region codes, while US overseas territories have distinct ISO Country Codes.

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsIncluded>
Short tag	<x450>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x450>WORLD</x450> (Whole world) <x450>GB-EWS</x450> (UK excluding Northern Ireland)

P.21.4 Countries excluded

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <RegionsIncluded> element is also present and includes a supra-national region code (such as 'World').

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesExcluded>
Short tag	<x451>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesExcluded>US CA</CountriesExcluded> (Excludes USA and Canada)

P.21.5 Regions excluded

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <CountriesIncluded> element is also present, or if <RegionsIncluded> is present and includes a supra-national region code (such as 'World').

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsExcluded>
Short tag	<x452>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x452>GB-EWS</x452> (Excludes England, Wales and Scotland)

End of territory composite

Product identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define the identifier of a product in accordance with a specified scheme. Used here only if <SalesRightsType> has a value indicating 'not for sale', in order to specify an equivalent product which *is* available to be sold in the territory in question.

Reference name	<ProductIdentifier>
Short tag	<productidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.21.6 Product identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 5
Reference name	<ProductIDType>
Short tag	<b221>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType> (GTIN-13)

P.21.7 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <ProductIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<IDTypeName>KNO</IDTypeName>

P.21.8 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b244>9780330413206</b244>

End of product identifier composite

P.21.9 Publisher name

The name of the publisher of an equivalent product which is available in the territory specified in the <SalesRights> composite, used only when <SalesRightsType> has a value indicating 'not for sale'. Optional and non-repeating. Except where they are essential to the recognized form of the name, it is recommended that suffixes denoting incorporation ('Co', 'Inc', 'Ltd', 'SA', 'GmbH' etc) should be omitted.

Format	Variable length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<PublisherName>
Short tag	<b081>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b081>Reed International Books</b081>

End of sales rights composite

P.21.10 Rest of World sales rights type code

An ONIX code describing the sales rights applicable in territories not specifically associated with a sales right within an occurrence of the <SalesRights> composite. Optional, but required in all cases where a sales rights type is not associated with the region 'WORLD', and in all cases where a sales rights type is associated with 'WORLD' but with exclusions that are not themselves associated with a sales rights type. Not repeatable. Note the value '00' should be used to indicate where sales rights are genuinely unknown, or are unstated for any reason – in this case, data recipients must not assume anything about the rights that are applicable.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 46
Reference name	<ROWSalesRightsType>
Short tag	<x456>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x456>00</x456> (Unknown or unstated)

The extended example below illustrates the use of <SalesRights> and <ROWSalesRightsType>.

Example	<p>exclusive rights in UK, Ireland, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa; not for sale in USA or Canada; non-exclusive rights in rest of world. The ISBN of the edition available in USA and Canada is shown</p> <p><i>using Reference names</i></p> <pre> <SalesRights> <SalesRightsType>01</SalesRightsType> <Territory> <CountriesIncluded>GB IE AU NZ ZA</CountriesIncluded> </Territory> </SalesRights> <SalesRights> <SalesRightsType>03</SalesRightsType> <Territory> <CountriesIncluded>US CA</CountriesIncluded> </Territory> <ProductIdentifier> <ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType> <IDValue>9780123456784</IDValue> </pre>
---------	---

	</ProductIdentifier>
	</SalesRights>
	<ROWSalesRightsType>02</ROWSalesRightsType>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<salesrights>
	<b089>01</b089> For sale (exclusive rights)
	<territory>
	<x449>GB IE AU NZ ZA</x449>
	</territory>
	</salesrights>
	<salesrights>
	<b089>03</b089> Not for sale
	<territory>
	<x449>US CA</x449>
	</territory>
	<productidentifier>
	<b221>03</b221> GTIN-13
	<b244>9780123456784</b244>
	</productidentifier>
	</salesrights>
	<x456>02</x456> For sale (non-exclusive) in ROW
Example	worldwide exclusive rights
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<SalesRights>
	<SalesRightsType>01</SalesRightsType>
	<Territory>
	<RegionsIncluded>WORLD</RegionsIncluded>
	</Territory>
	</SalesRights>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<salesrights>
	<b089>01</b089> For sale (exclusive rights)
	<territory>
	<x450>WORLD</x450>
	</territory>
	</salesrights>
Example	exclusive rights in contiguous 48 states of USA only, not for sale elsewhere
	<i>using Reference names</i>
	<SalesRights>
	<SalesRightsType>01</SalesRightsType>
	<Territory>
	<CountriesIncluded>US</CountriesIncluded>
	<RegionsExcluded>US-AK US-HI</RegionsExcluded>
	</Territory>
	</SalesRights>
	<ROWSalesRightsType>03</ROWSalesRightsType>
	<i>using Short tags</i>
	<salesrights>
	<b089>01</b089> For sale (exclusive rights)

<territory>	
<x449>US</x449>	USA (50 states)
<x452>US-AK US-HI</x452>	Excluding Alaska, Hawaii
</territory>	
</salesrights>	
<x456>03</x456>	Not for sale in ROW

Sales restriction composite

A group of data elements which together identify a non-territorial sales restriction which a publisher applies to a product. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<SalesRestriction>
Short tag	<salesrestriction>
Cardinality	0...n

P.21.11 Sales restriction type code

An ONIX code which identifies a non-territorial sales restriction. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesRestriction> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 71
Reference name	<SalesRestrictionType>
Short tag	<b381>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b381>04</b381> (Retailer exclusive)

Sales outlet composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify a sales outlet to which a restriction is linked. Each occurrence of the composite must include a <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite or a <SalesOutletName> or both.

Reference name	<SalesOutlet>
Short tag	<salesoutlet>
Cardinality	0...n

Sales outlet identifier composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together represent a coded identification of a person or organization, used here to identify a sales outlet.

Reference name	<SalesOutletIdentifier>
Short tag	<salesoutletidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.21.12 Sales outlet identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 102
Reference name	<SalesOutletIDType>
Short tag	<b393>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b393>03</b393> (ONIX sales outlet ID code)

P.21.13 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <SalesOutletIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.21.14 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <SalesOutletIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <SalesOutletIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of sales outlet identifier composite

P.21.15 Sales outlet name

The name of a wholesale or retail sales outlet to which a sales restriction is linked. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<SalesOutletName>
Short tag	<b382>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<SalesOutletName>Marks & Spencer</SalesOutletName> (note '&' is a reserved character in XML)

End of sales outlet composite

P.21.16 Sales restriction note

A free text field describing an 'unspecified' restriction, or giving more explanation of a coded restriction type. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <SalesRestrictionNote>, but must be included in each instance if <SalesRestrictionNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<SalesRestrictionNote>
Short tag	<x453>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.21.17 Start date

The date from which a sales restriction is effective. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<StartDate>
Short tag	<b324>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<StartDate>20090327</StartDate>

P.21.18 End date

The date until which a sales restriction is effective. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<EndDate>
Short tag	<b325>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b325 dateformat="00">20090930</b325>

End of sales restriction composite

Example	temporary retailer-exclusive sales restriction <i>using Reference names</i> <SalesRights> <SalesRightsType>07</SalesRightsType> <Territory> <CountriesIncluded>AS GU MH MP PH PR UM US VI </CountriesIncluded> </Territory> </SalesRights> <ROWSalesRightsType>06</ROWSalesRightsType> <SalesRestriction> <SalesRestrictionType>04</SalesRestrictionType> <SalesOutlet>
---------	--

<SalesOutletIdentifier>		
<SalesOutletIDType>03</SalesOutletIDType>		
<IDValue>BKM</IDValue>		
</SalesOutletIdentifier>		
</SalesOutlet>		
<SalesRestrictionNote>For sale only through Books-a-Million until October 2011</SalesRestrictionNote>		
<EndDate dateformat="00">20100930</EndDate>		
</SalesRestriction>		
using Short tags		
<salesrights>		
<b089>07</b089>		For sale, exclusive, restriction applies
<territory>		
<x449>AS GU MH MP PH PR UM US VI</x449>		'US market'
</territory>		
</salesrights>		
<x456>06</x456>		NFS in ROW (publisher lacks rights)
<salesrestriction>		
<b381>04</b381>		Retailer exclusive
<salesoutlet>		
<salesoutletidentifier>		
<b393>03</b393>		ONIX outlet ID code
<b244>BKM</b244>		Books-a-Million
</salesoutletidentifier>		
</salesoutlet>		
<x453>For sale only through Books-a-Million until October 2011</x453>		
<b325 dateformat="00">20110930</b325>		Restriction ends. After expiry, book will be for sale throughout stated salesrights territory
</salesrestriction>		

End of publishing detail composite

Block 5: Related material

Related material composite

The related material block covers data element Groups P.22 and P.23, providing links to related works and related products. The block as a whole is optional and non-repeating.

Reference name	<RelatedMaterial>
Short tag	<relatedmaterial>
Cardinality	0...1

P.22 Related works

The <RelatedWork> composite in Group P.22 allows the relationship between a product and one or more works to be specified, normally by using an ISTC to identify the work in question.

Related work composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a work which has a specified relationship to the product described in the ONIX record.

Reference name	<RelatedWork>
Short tag	<relatedwork>
Cardinality	0...n

P.22.1 Work relation code

An ONIX code which identifies the nature of the relationship between a product and a work. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RelatedWork> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 164
Reference name	<WorkRelationCode>
Short tag	<x454>
Cardinality	1
Example	<WorkRelationCode>01</WorkRelationCode> (Manifestation of)

Work identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a work in accordance with a specified scheme. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RelatedWork> composite. Repeatable only if two or more identifiers for the same work are sent using different identifier schemes (eg ISTC and DOI).

Reference name	<WorkIdentifier>
Short tag	<workidentifier>
Cardinality	1...n

P.22.2 Work identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <WorkIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 16
Reference name	<WorkIDType>
Short tag	<b201>
Cardinality	1
Example	<WorkIDType>1</WorkIDType> (ISTC)

P.22.3 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <WorkIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.22.4 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <WorkIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <WorkIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <WorkIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>0A920080000000FC</IDValue>

End of work identifier composite

End of related work composite

Example	this product is a manifestation of a particular work identified by an ISTC <i>using Reference names</i> <RelatedWork> <WorkRelationCode>01</WorkRelationCode> <WorkIdentifier> <WorkIDType>11</WorkIDType> <IDValue>A022009000001BE9</IDValue> </WorkIdentifier> </RelatedWork>
---------	--

using Short tags, with additional link to 'parent work'

<relatedwork>	
<x454>01</x454>	Is manifestation of
<workidentifier>	
<b201>11</b201>	ISTC
<b244>A02200900000A654</b244>	Of this work
</workidentifier>	
</relatedwork>	
<relatedwork>	
<x454>02</x454>	Is manifestation of work derived from
<workidentifier>	
<b201>11</b201>	ISTC
<b244>A02200900000ECDE</b244>	Of parent work
</workidentifier>	
</relatedwork>	

P.23 Related products

The <RelatedProduct> composite in Group P.23 allows a relationship between one product and another to be specified, normally using an ISBN in GTIN-13 format to identify the related product. By general agreement among ONIX user groups, the composite has been substantially reduced in ONIX 3.0 so that it carries only a link to the related product, and little or (ideally) no other detail. This is on the principle that detail of the related product should be accessed through its own metadata, and not repeated in several different places.

Related product composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together describe a product which has a specified relationship to the product described in the ONIX record.

Reference name	<RelatedProduct>
Short tag	<relatedproduct>
Cardinality	0...n

P.23.1 Product relation code

An ONIX code which identifies the nature of the relationship between two products, eg 'replaced-by'. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RelatedProduct> composite, and repeatable where the related product has multiple types of relationship to the product described.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 51
Reference name	<ProductRelationCode>
Short tag	<x455>
Cardinality	1...n
Example	<x455>06</x455> (Alternative format)

Product identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier of a product in accordance with a specified scheme. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <RelatedProduct> composite. Repeatable only if two or more identifiers for the same product are sent using different identifier schemes.

Reference name	<ProductIdentifier>
Short tag	<productidentifier>
Cardinality	1...n

P.23.2 Product identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 5
Reference name	<ProductIDType>
Short tag	<b221>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType> (GTIN-13)

P.23.3 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <ProductIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>KN0</b233>

P.23.4 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>9780300117264</IDValue>

End of product identifier composite

P.23.5 Related product form code

An ONIX code which indicates the primary form of a related product. Optional in an occurrence of <RelatedProduct>, and non-repeating. If supplied, should be identical to the <ProductForm> element supplied in the <DescriptiveDetail> block of the full ONIX record describing the related product itself.

Since this and the following element provide data about a related product, ONIX suppliers are cautioned of the risk of contradictory data in separate data feeds. *This and the following element should not be supplied unless specifically requested by a particular recipient.*

Format	Fixed-length, two letters
Code list	List 150
Reference name	<ProductForm>
Short tag	<b012>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ProductForm>BC</ProductForm> (Paperback book)

P.23.6 Related product form detail

An ONIX code which provides added detail of the medium and/or format of a related product. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Fixed-length, four characters: one letter followed by three digits
Code list	List 175
Reference name	<ProductFormDetail>
Short tag	<b333>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<b333>B206</b333> (Pop-up book)

End of related product composite

Example	linking an e-publication to the paperback it was based on	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<RelatedProduct>	
	<ProductRelationCode>13</ProductRelationCode>	
	<ProductRelationCode>06</ProductRelationCode>	
	<ProductIdentifier>	
	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType>	
	<IDValue>9780007120765</IDValue>	
	</ProductIdentifier>	
	<ProductForm>BC<ProductForm>	
	</RelatedProduct>	
	<i>using Short tags, also with link to alternative hardback format</i>	
	<relatedproduct>	
	<x455>13</x455>	Epublication based on
	<x455>06</x455>	Alternative format
	<productidentifier>	
	<b221>03</b221>	GTIN-13
	<b244>9780007120765</b244>	Paperback ISBN
	</productidentifier>	
	<b012>BC<b012>	(Do not use, unless required by recipient)
	</relatedproduct>	
	<relatedproduct>	
	<x455>06</x455>	Alternative format
	<productidentifier>	
	<b221>03</b221>	
	<b244>9780007234387</b244>	Hardback ISBN
	</productidentifier>	
	</relatedproduct>	

End of related material composite

Block 6: Product supply

Product supply composite

The product supply block covers data element Groups P.24 to P.26, specifying a market, the publishing status of the product in that market, and the supply arrangements for the product in that market. The block is repeatable to describe multiple markets. At least one occurrence is expected in a <Product> record unless the <NotificationType> in Group P.1 indicates that the record is an update notice which carries only those blocks in which changes have occurred.

Reference name	<ProductSupply>
Short tag	<productsupply>
Cardinality	0...n

P.24 Market

Group P.24 specifies a geographical market in which a product is distributed, and any applicable non-geographical sales restrictions. It is open to an ONIX user community where all trading takes place within a single geographical market, so that all ONIX records apply to this market, to agree to dispense with Group P.24; and it is therefore not defined as mandatory in the Schema or DTD.

Additional guidance on the description of markets in ONIX 3.0 will be found in a separate document ONIX for Books Product Information Message: How to Specify Markets and Suppliers in ONIX 3.

Market composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together give details of a geographical territory and any non-geographical sales restrictions that apply within it. Optional in terms of the schema definitions, but required in most ONIX applications.

Reference name	<Market>
Short tag	<market>
Cardinality	0...n

Territory composite

A group of data elements which together identify a territory forming part or all of a market for which supply detail is given. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Market> composite, and non-repeating.

Reference name	<Territory>
Short tag	<territory>
Cardinality	1

P.24.1 Countries included

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries included in the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but either <CountriesIncluded> or <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite.

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesIncluded>
Short tag	<x449>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesIncluded>US CA</CountriesIncluded> (USA and Canada)

P.24.2 Regions included

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions included in the territory. A region is an area which is not a country, but which is precisely defined in geographical terms, eg World, Northern Ireland, Australian Capital Territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but either <CountriesIncluded> or <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite. Note that US States have region codes, while US overseas territories have distinct ISO Country Codes.

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsIncluded>
Short tag	<x450>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x450>WORLD</x450> (Whole world) <x450>GB-EWS</x450> (UK excluding Northern Ireland)

P.24.3 Countries excluded

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <RegionsIncluded> element is also present.

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesExcluded>
Short tag	<x451>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesExcluded>US CA</CountriesExcluded> (Excludes USA and Canada)

P.24.4 Regions excluded

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <CountriesIncluded> element is also present.

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsExcluded>
Short tag	<x452>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x452>GB-EWS</x452> (Excludes England, Wales and Scotland)

End of territory composite

Sales restriction composite

A group of data elements which together identify a non-territorial sales restriction which applies within a geographical market. Optional and repeatable.

Reference name	<SalesRestriction>
Short tag	<salesrestriction>
Cardinality	0...n

P.24.5 Sales restriction type code

An ONIX code which identifies a non-territorial sales restriction. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesRestriction> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 71
Reference name	<SalesRestrictionType>
Short tag	<b381>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b381>07</b381> (Schools-only edition)

Sales outlet composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify a sales outlet to which a restriction is linked. Each occurrence of the composite must include a <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite of a <SalesOutletName> or both.

Reference name	<SalesOutlet>
Short tag	<salesoutlet>
Cardinality	0...n

Sales outlet identifier composite

A group of data elements which together represent a coded identification of a person or organization, used here to identify a sales outlet. Non-repeating in this context.

Reference name	<SalesOutletIdentifier>
Short tag	<salesoutletidentifier>
Cardinality	0...1

P.24.6 Sales outlet identifier type

An ONIX code which identifies the scheme from which the value in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 102
Reference name	<SalesOutletIDType>
Short tag	<b393>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b393>03</b393> (ONIX sales outlet ID code)

P.24.7 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <SalesOutletIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.24.8 Identifier value

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <SalesOutletIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SalesOutletIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Determined by the scheme specified in <SalesOutletIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of sales outlet identifier composite

P.24.9 Sales outlet name

The name of a wholesale or retail sales outlet to which a sales restriction is linked. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<SalesOutletName>
Short tag	<b382>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<SalesOutletName>Marks & Spencer</SalesOutletName> (note ‘&’ is a reserved character in XML)

End of sales outlet composite**P.24.10 Sales restriction note**

A free text field describing an ‘unspecified’ restriction, or giving more explanation of a coded restriction type. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <SalesRestrictionNote>, but must be included in each instance if <SalesRestrictionNote> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<SalesRestrictionNote>
Short tag	<x453>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.24.11 Start date

The date from which a sales restriction is effective. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<StartDate>
Short tag	<b324>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b324>20090327</b324>

P.24.12 End date

The date until which a sales restriction is effective. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<EndDate>
Short tag	<b325>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<EndDate dateformat="00">20090930</EndDate>

End of sales restriction composite**End of market composite**

P.25 Market publishing detail

Group P.25 carries information about the publishing status of a product within a specified market. This includes details of the publisher's representation in that market (where applicable); the publishing status of a product in the market, together with publishing dates; and information about promotional activity.

It is open to an ONIX user community where all trading takes place within a single geographical market, so that all ONIX records apply to this market, to agree to dispense with Group P.25; and it is therefore not defined as mandatory in the Schema or DTD. In this event, a 'global' publishing status and pubdate must be included in Group P.20. For products traded in international markets, Group P.25 is expected to be used.

Market publishing detail composite

A group of data elements which together give details of the publishing status of a product within a specified market. Optional and non-repeating within an occurrence of the <ProductSupply> block.

Reference name	<MarketPublishingDetail>
Short tag	<marketpublishingdetail>
Cardinality	0...1

Publisher representative composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together identify a publisher representative in a specified market. Optional, and repeated only if the publisher has two or more representatives.

Reference name	<PublisherRepresentative>
Short tag	<publisherrepresentative>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.1 Agent role

An ONIX code identifying the role of an agent in relation to the product in the specified market, eg Exclusive sales agent, Local publisher, etc. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 69
Reference name	<AgentRole>
Short tag	<j402>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<AgentRole>07</AgentRole> (Local publisher)

Agent identifier composite

A group of data elements together defining the identifier of an agent or local publisher in accordance with a specified scheme. Optional, but each occurrence of the <PublisherRepresentative> composite must carry either at least one agent identifier, or an <AgentName>. Repeatable only if two or more identifiers are sent using different schemes.

Reference name	<AgentIdentifier>
Short tag	<agentidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.2 Agent identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AgentIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 92
Reference name	<AgentIDType>
Short tag	<j400>
Cardinality	1
Example	<AgentIDType>06</AgentIDType> (GLN)

P.25.3 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <AgentIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b244>KNO</b244>

P.25.4 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <AgentIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <AgentIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <AgentIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>12345678</IDValue>

End of agent identifier composite

P.25.5 Agent name

The name of an agent or local publisher. Optional and non-repeating; required if no agent identifier is sent in an occurrence of the <PublisherRepresentative> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<AgentName>
Short tag	<j401>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<AgentName>Littlehampton Book Services</AgentName>

P.25.6 Agent telephone number (deprecated)

A telephone number of an agent or local publisher. Optional and repeatable. Deprecated in favor of providing contact details in the <ProductContact> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<TelephoneNumber>
Short tag	<j270>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j270>+44 20 8843 8607</j270>

P.25.7 Agent fax number (deprecated)

A fax number of an agent or local publisher. Optional and repeatable. Deprecated in favor of providing contact details in the <ProductContact> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<FaxNumber>
Short tag	<j271>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<FaxNumber>+44 20 8843 8744</FaxNumber>

P.25.8 Agent email address (deprecated)

An email address for an agent or local publisher. Optional and repeatable. Deprecated in favor of providing contact details in the <ProductContact> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j272>david@polecat.dircon.co.uk</j272>

Website composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify and provide pointers to a website which is related to the agent or local publisher identified in an occurrence of the <PublisherRepresentative> composite.

Reference name	<Website>
Short tag	<website>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.9 Website purpose

An ONIX code which identifies the role or purpose of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 73
Reference name	<WebsiteRole>
Short tag	<b367>
Cardinality	1
Example	<WebsiteRole>33</WebsiteRole> (Supplier's corporate website)

P.25.10 Website description

Free text describing the nature of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <WebsiteDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <WebsiteDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<WebsiteDescription>
Short tag	<b294>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.25.11 Link to website

The URL for the website. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Website> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<WebsiteLink>
Short tag	<b295>
Cardinality	1
Example	<b295>http://xyzbooks.com</b295>

End of website composite

End of publisher representative composite

Product contact composite (new in 3.0.1)

A group of data elements which together specify an organization (which may or may not be the publisher's representative) responsible for dealing with enquiries related to the product in the market.

Reference name	<ProductContact>
Short tag	<productcontact>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.11a Product contact role (new in 3.0.1)

An ONIX code which identifies the role played by the product contact in relation to the product – for example answering enquiries related to sales or to promotion.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 198
Reference name	<ProductContactRole>
Short tag	<x482>
Cardinality	1
Example	

Product contact identifier composite (new in 3.0.1)

A group of data elements which together define an identifier of the product contact. The composite is optional, and repeatable if more than one identifier of different types is sent; but either a <ProductContactName> or a <ProductContactIdentifier> must be included.

Reference name	<ProductContactIdentifier>
Short tag	<productcontactidentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.11b Product contact identifier type (new in 3.0.1)

An ONIX code identifying a scheme from which an identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductContactIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 44
Reference name	<ProductContactIDType>
Short tag	<x483>
Cardinality	1
Example	

P.25.11c Identifier type name (new in 3.0.1)

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*i.e.* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be included when, and only when, the code in the <ProductContactIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	

P.25.11d Identifier value (new in 3.0.1)

An identifier of the type specified in the <ProductContactIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductContactIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <ProductContactIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of product contact identifier composite

P.25.11e Product contact name (new in 3.0.1)

The name of the product contact organization, which should always be stated in a standard form. Optional and non-repeating; but *either* a <ProductContactName> element *or* a <ProductContactIdentifier> composite *must* be included.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 50 characters
Reference name	<ProductContactName>
Short tag	<x484>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<ProductContactName>Little Brown Book Group</ProductContactName>

P.25.11f Contact name (new in 3.0.1)

Free text giving the name, department, phone number, *etc* for a contact person in the product contact organization who is responsible for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters
Reference name	<ContactName>
Short tag	<x299>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x299>Jackie Brown, tel +44 20 7946 0921</x299>

P.25.11g Product contact email address (new in 3.0.1)

A text field giving the email address for a contact person in the product contact organization who is responsible for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j272>Jackie.brown@bigpublisher.co.uk</j272>

End of product contact composite**P.25.12 Market publishing status**

An ONIX code which identifies the status of a published product in a specified market. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <MarketPublishingDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 68
Reference name	<MarketPublishingStatus>
Short tag	<j407>
Cardinality	1
Example	<MarketPublishingStatus>02</MarketPublishingStatus> (Forthcoming)

P.25.13 Market publishing status note

Free text that describes the status of a product in a specified market, when the code in `<MarketPublishingStatus>` is insufficient. Optional and repeatable, but must be accompanied by the `<MarketPublishingStatus>` element. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of `<MarketPublishingStatusNote>`, but must be included in each instance if `<MarketPublishingStatusNote>` is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<code><MarketPublishingStatusNote></code>
Short tag	<code><x406></code>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<code><x406>Agent has lost contact with publisher</x406></code>

Market date composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with the publishing status of the product in a specified market, eg 'local publication date'. Optional, but a date of publication must be specified either here as a 'local pubdate' or in P.20. Other dates relating to the publication of the product in the specific market may be sent in further repeats of the composite.

Reference name	<code><MarketDate></code>
Short tag	<code><marketdate></code>
Cardinality	0...n

P.25.14 Market date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date. Mandatory in each occurrence of the `<MarketDate>` composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 163
Reference name	<code><MarketDateRole></code>
Short tag	<code><j408></code>
Cardinality	1
Example	<code><j408>01</j408></code> (Publication date)
Notes	Note a date such as a publication date should be interpreted as the 'publication' or first availability date within the market, and not as a 'global' publication date

P.25.15 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in `<Date>`. Optional in each occurrence of the `<MarketDate>` composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<code><DateFormat></code>
Short tag	<code><j260></code>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<code><DateFormat>05</DateFormat></code> (YYYY)

P.25.16 Date

The date specified in the <MarketDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <MarketDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b306>20010106</b306>

End of market date composite**P.25.17 Promotion campaign information**

Free text describing the promotion and adverting campaign for the product. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 1,000 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<PromotionCampaign>
Short tag	<k165>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.25.18 Promotion contact details (deprecated)

Free text giving the name, department, phone number, email address *etc* for a promotional contact person for the product. Optional and non-repeating. Deprecated, in favor of supplying this information via the <ProductContact> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<PromotionContact>
Short tag	<k166>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.25.19 Initial print run

In advance information about a new book, free text detailing the number of copies which will be printed and any related aspects of the initial publishing effort. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<InitialPrintRun>
Short tag	<k167>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<InitialPrintRun>450 numbered copies</InitialPrintRun>

P.25.20 Reprint detail

Free text used to give details of the reprint history as part of the promotion of a book. Optional, and repeatable to give information about successive reprintings.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ReprintDetail>
Short tag	<k309>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.25.21 Copies sold

Free text detailing the number of copies already sold, *eg* for a new paperback, the copies sold in hardback. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<CopiesSold>
Short tag	<k168>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<CopiesSold>6400 copies sold of this edition in hardback</CopiesSold>

P.25.22 Book club adoption

Free text describing the adoption of the product as a book club selection. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<BookClubAdoption>
Short tag	<k169>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<k169>Book-Of-The-Month Club selection for May 2000</k169>

End of market publishing detail composite

P.26 Supply detail

Group P.26 carries information about the availability and price, and other aspects of the supply status, of a product in a specified market. The market itself is described in P.24, and the status of the product in that market in P.25. P.26 is the most complex group of an ONIX for Books product record, though largely because of the number of purely optional composites.

The general structure of the Supply detail group is as follows, with the nesting of elements and composites within larger composites shown by indentation:

- Block 6 Product supply composite – repeatable: each repeat deals with a single market
 - P.24 Market composite
 - P.25 Market publishing detail composite
 - P.26 Supply detail composite – repeatable: each repeat deals with a single supplier
 - Supplier composite – the supplier's identity and contact details
 - Supplier role
 - Supplier identifier composite
 - Supplier name and contact details
 - Supplier website composite
 - Supplier own coding composite – may carry proprietary information from the supplier
 - Returns conditions composite
 - Product availability – from the supplier
 - Supply date composite – eg expected availability or last date for returns
 - Order lead time – expected time for supplier to fulfill an order
 - New supplier composite – use where supply details are changing
 - Supplier identifier composite
 - Supplier name and contact details
 - Stock quantity composite – use to communicate physical stock levels
 - Location identifier composite
 - Location name
 - Stock quantity coded composite
 - Stock quantities
 - On order detail composite
 - Pack or carton quantity
 - Unpriced item type – as an alternative to...
 - Price composite – repeatable for each different price the supplier may charge
 - Price type – eg rrp, inc or exc tax, agency price, special prices
 - Price condition composite
 - Minimum order quantity
 - Batch bonus composite
 - Discount code composite – discount or commission terms
 - Discount composite
 - Price status
 - Price amount – the price in a specific currency...
 - Price coded composite – or a price tier
 - Tax composite – details of any tax included in the price
 - Currency code – currency in which the price is expressed
 - Territory composite – territory within which the price is valid
 - Comparison product price composite – use primarily in e-book product records to deliver prices of directly-comparable physical products
 - Price date composite – limits on price validity (including future changes)
 - Price printed on product
 - Reissue composite
 - Reissue date, description
 - Reissue price composite
 - Supporting resource composite

Supply detail composite

A group of data elements which together give details of a supply source, and price and availability from that source. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ProductSupply> block and repeatable.

Reference name	<SupplyDetail>
Short tag	<supplydetail>
Cardinality	1...n

Supplier composite

A group of data elements which together define a supplier. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplyDetail> composite, and not repeatable.

Reference name	<Supplier>
Short tag	<supplier>
Cardinality	1

P.26.1 Supplier role

An ONIX code identifying the role of a supplier in relation to the product, eg Publisher, Publisher's exclusive distributor, etc. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Supplier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 93
Reference name	<SupplierRole>
Short tag	<j292>
Cardinality	1
Example	<SupplierRole>01</SupplierRole> (Publisher)

Supplier identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define the identifier of a supplier in accordance with a specified scheme, and allowing different types of supplier identifier to be included without defining additional data elements. Optional, but each occurrence of the <Supplier> composite must carry *either* at least one supplier identifier, *or* a <SupplierName>, *or* both.

Reference name	<SupplierIdentifier>
Short tag	<supplieridentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.2 Supplier identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 92
Reference name	<SupplierIDType>
Short tag	<j345>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j345>12</j345> (Distributeurscode Boekenbank, Flemish supplier code)

P.26.3 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <SupplierIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, eg a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<b233>KN0</b233>

P.26.4 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <SupplierIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <SupplierIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>12345678</IDValue>

End of supplier identifier composite

P.26.5 Supplier name

The name of a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and non-repeating; required if no supplier identifier is sent.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<SupplierName>
Short tag	<j137>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<j137>Littlehampton Book Services</j137>

P.26.6 Supplier telephone number

A telephone number of a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<TelephoneNumber>
Short tag	<j270>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<TelephoneNumber>+44 20 8843 8607</TelephoneNumber>

P.26.7 Supplier fax number

A fax number of a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<FaxNumber>
Short tag	<j271>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j271>+44 20 8843 8744</j271>

P.26.8 Supplier email address

An email address for a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j272>david@polecat.dircon.co.uk</j272>

Website composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together identify and provide pointers to a website which is related to the person or organization identified in an occurrence of the <Supplier> composite.

Reference name	<Website>
Short tag	<website>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.9 Website purpose

An ONIX code which identifies the role or purpose of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 73
Reference name	<WebsiteRole>
Short tag	<b367>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<b367>34</b367> (Supplier's B2B website)

P.26.10 Website description

Free text describing the nature of the website which is linked through the <WebsiteLink> element. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <WebsiteDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <WebsiteDescription> is repeated.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<WebsiteDescription>
Short tag	<b294>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	

P.26.11 Link to website

The URL for the website. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Website> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 300 characters
Reference name	<WebsiteLink>
Short tag	<b295>
Cardinality	1
Example	<WebsiteLink>http://orders.xyzbooks.com</WebsiteLink>

End of website composite

End of supplier composite

Supplier own coding composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together allow a supplier to send coded data of a specified type, using its own coding schemes.

Reference name	<SupplierOwnCoding>
Short tag	<supplierowncoding>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.12 Supplier code type

An ONIX code identifying the type of a supplier own code. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierOwnCoding> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 165
Reference name	<SupplierCodeType>
Short tag	<x458>
Cardinality	1
Example	<SupplierCodeType>01</SupplierCodeType> (Supplier's sales classification)

P.26.13 Supplier code value

A supplier-defined code of the type specified in the <SupplierCodeType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierOwnCoding> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the supplier's own format for the code type specified in <SupplierCodeType>
Reference name	<SupplierCodeValue>
Short tag	<x459>
Cardinality	1
Example	

End of supplier own coding composite

Returns conditions composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together allow returns conditions to be specified in coded form.

Reference name	<ReturnsConditions>
Short tag	<returnsconditions>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.14 Returns code type

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the returns conditions code in <ReturnsCode> is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReturnsConditions> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 53
Reference name	<ReturnsCodeType>
Short tag	<j268>
Cardinality	1
Example	<ReturnsCodeType>01</ReturnsCodeType> (CLIL French book trade returns conditions code)

P.26.15 Returns code type name

A name which identifies a proprietary returns code scheme. Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <ReturnsCodeType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, eg a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<ReturnsCodeTypeName>
Short tag	<x460>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<ReturnsCodeTypeName>KN0</ReturnsCodeTypeName>

P.26.16 Returns conditions code

A returns conditions code from the scheme specified in <ReturnsCodeType>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <ReturnsConditions> composite, and non-repeating.

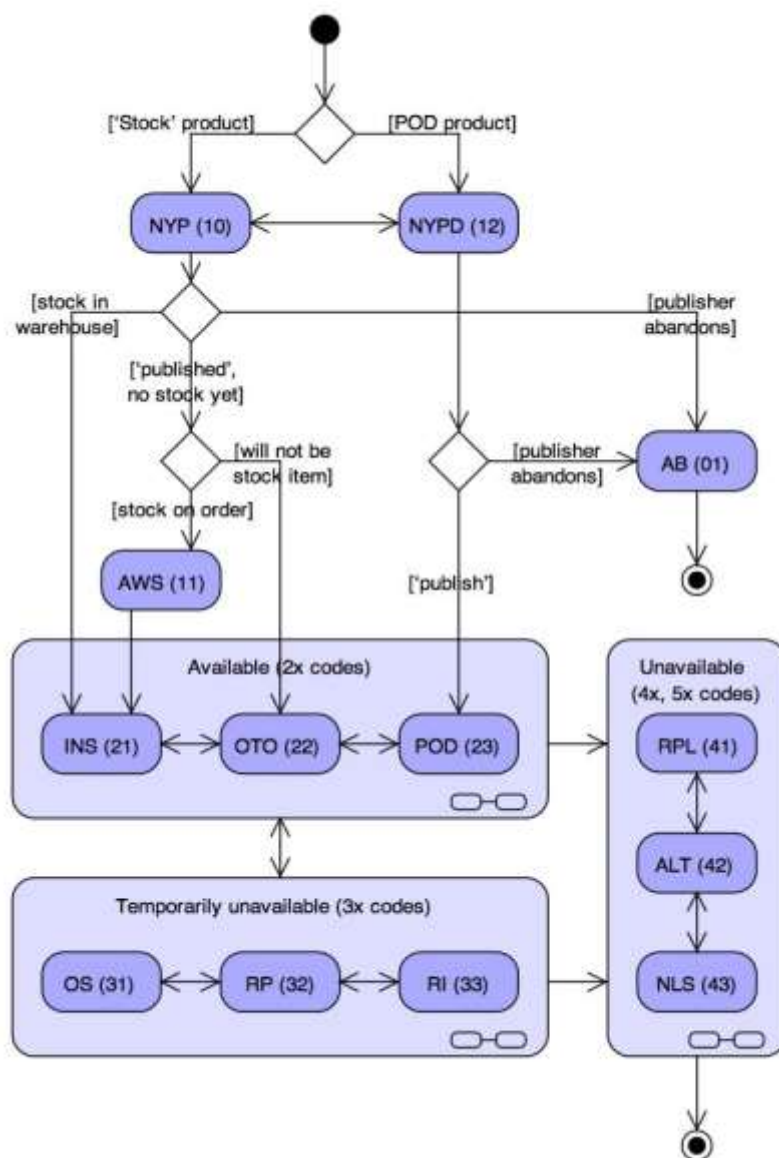
Format	According to the scheme specified in <ReturnsCodeType>
Code list	for values defined by BISAC for US use, see List 66
Reference name	<ReturnsCode>
Short tag	<j269>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j269>S</j269> (Stripped cover returnable)

End of returns conditions composite

P.26.17 Product availability

An ONIX code indicating the availability of a product from a supplier. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplyDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 65
Reference name	<ProductAvailability>
Short tag	<j396>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j396>41</j396> (Replaced by new product)
Notes	Note the typical progression of product availability, from initial announcement to one of the forms of 'unavailable'. Not all possible availability codes are shown, particularly within the 'Unavailable' group where there are many more possible options.



Transitions within and between the shaded groups are greatly simplified – for example, it would be unexpected if ‘Reprinting’ or ‘Reissuing’ statuses (32 and 33 on List 65) would be followed by anything other than ‘In stock’ (21), but on occasion where the publisher changes plans, ‘Available via POD’ (23), ‘Only to order’ (22), or an ‘Unavailable’ (4x) code are all possible. Ideally, ‘Abandoned’ (01) and the ‘Unavailable’ (4x) codes indicate the end of the product’s life, but as with <PublishingStatus>, cancelled or out of print products are occasionally re-activated or re-announced

Supply date composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with the supply status of the product, eg expected ship date.

Reference name	<SupplyDate>
Short tag	<supplydate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.18 Supply date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplyDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 166
Reference name	<SupplyDateRole>
Short tag	<x461>
Cardinality	1
Example	<SupplyDateRole>02</SupplyDateRole> (Embargo date)

P.26.19 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <SupplyDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use the *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j260>02</j260> (YYYYWW, year and week number)

P.26.20 Date

The date specified in the <SupplyDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplyDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<b306>20100106</b306>

End of supply date composite

P.26.21 Order time

The expected average number of days from receipt of order to despatch (for items 'manufactured on demand' or 'only to order'). Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, one or two digits only
Reference name	<OrderTime>
Short tag	<j144>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<OrderTime>7</OrderTime>

New supplier composite

A group of data elements which together specify a new supply source to which orders are referred. Use only when the code in <ProductAvailability> indicates 'no longer available from us, refer to new supplier'. Only one occurrence of the composite is permitted in this context.

Reference name	<NewSupplier>
Short tag	<newsupplier>
Cardinality	0...1

Supplier identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define the identity of a supplier in accordance with a specified scheme, and allowing different types of supplier identifier to be included without defining additional data elements. Optional, but each occurrence of the <NewSupplier> composite must carry *either* at least one supplier identifier, *or* a <SupplierName>, *or* both.

Reference name	<SupplierIdentifier>
Short tag	<supplieridentifier>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.22 Supplier identifier type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 92
Reference name	<SupplierIDType>
Short tag	<j345>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j345>12</j345> (Distributeurscode Boekenbank, Flemish supplier code)

P.26.23 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <SupplierIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>KNO</b233>

P.26.24 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <SupplierIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <SupplierIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <SupplierIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>12345678</IDValue>

End of supplier identifier composite

P.26.25 Supplier name

The name of a new supplier. Optional and non-repeating; required if no supplier identifier is sent in an occurrence of the <NewSupplier> composite.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<SupplierName>
Short tag	<j137>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<j137>Littlehampton Book Services</j137>

P.26.26 Supplier telephone number

A telephone number of a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<TelephoneNumber>
Short tag	<j270>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<TelephoneNumber>+44 20 8843 8607</TelephoneNumber>

P.26.27 Supplier fax number

A fax number of a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 20 characters
Reference name	<FaxNumber>
Short tag	<j271>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j271>+44 20 8843 8744</j271>

P.26.28 Supplier email address

An email address for a supply source from which the product may be ordered by a trade customer. Optional and repeatable.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<EmailAddress>
Short tag	<j272>
Cardinality	0...n
Example	<j272>david@polecat.dircon.co.uk</j272>

End of new supplier composite

Stock quantity composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a quantity of stock and, where a supplier has more than one warehouse, a supplier location. Optional.

Reference name	<Stock>
Short tag	<stock>
Cardinality	0...n

Location identifier composite

A group of data elements which together define the identifier of a stock location in accordance with a specified scheme, and allowing different types of location identifier to be supported without defining additional data elements. Optional and non-repeating.

Reference name	<LocationIdentifier>
Short tag	<locationidentifier>
Cardinality	0...1

P.26.29 Location identifier type

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the identifier in the <IDValue> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <LocationIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 92
Reference name	<LocationIDType>
Short tag	<j377>
Cardinality	1
Example	<LocationIDType>06</LocationIDType> (GLN)

P.26.30 Identifier type name

A name which identifies a proprietary identifier scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <LocationIDType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<IDTypeName>
Short tag	<b233>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<b233>IngramSID</b233>

P.26.31 Identifier value

An identifier of the type specified in the <LocationIDType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <LocationIdentifier> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the identifier type specified in <LocationIDType>
Reference name	<IDValue>
Short tag	<b244>
Cardinality	1
Example	<IDValue>12345678</IDValue>

End of location identifier composite

P.26.32 Location name

The name of a stock location. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 100 characters
Reference name	<LocationName>
Short tag	<j349>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<j349>Momence</j349>

Stock quantity coded composite

A group of data elements which together specify coded stock level without stating the exact quantity of stock. Either <StockQuantityCoded> or <OnHand> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Stock> composite, even if the quantity on hand is zero. Non-repeating.

Reference name	<StockQuantityCoded>
Short tag	<stockquantitycoded>
Cardinality	0...1

P.26.33 Stock quantity code type

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the value in the <StockQuantityCode> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <StockQuantityCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 70
Reference name	<StockQuantityCodeType>
Short tag	<j293>
Cardinality	1
Example	<StockQuantityCodeType>02</StockQuantityCodeType> (APA stock quantity code)

P.26.34 Stock quantity code type name

A name that identifies a proprietary stock quantity coding scheme (*ie* a scheme which is not a standard and for which there is no individual ID type code). Must be used when, and only when the code in the <StockQuantityCodeType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, *eg* a wholesaler's own code. Optional, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<StockQuantityCodeTypeName>
Short tag	<j296>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<j296>IngramSQ</j296>

P.26.35 Stock quantity code

A code value taken from the scheme specified in the <StockQuantityCodeType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <StockQuantityCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the scheme specified in <StockQuantityCodeType>
Reference name	<StockQuantityCode>
Short tag	<j297>
Cardinality	1
Example	<StockQuantityCode>LOW</StockQuantityCode>

End of stock quantity coded composite**P.26.36 Quantity on hand**

The quantity of stock on hand and available to fulfill new orders. Either <StockQuantityCoded> or <OnHand> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Stock> composite, even if the quantity on hand is zero. Non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 7 digits
Reference name	<OnHand>
Short tag	<j350>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<OnHand>4259</OnHand>

P.26.37 Quantity on order

The quantity of stock on order. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 7 digits
Reference name	<OnOrder>
Short tag	<j351>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<OnOrder>600</OnOrder>

P.26.38 Committed backorder quantity

The quantity of stock on order which is already committed to meet backorders. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 7 digits
Reference name	<CBO>
Short tag	<j375>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CBO>244</CBO>

On order detail composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify details of a stock shipment currently awaited, normally from overseas. Optional.

Reference name	<OnOrderDetail>
Short tag	<onorderdetail>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.39 Quantity in shipment

The quantity of stock on order. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <OnOrderDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 7 digits
Reference name	<OnOrder>
Short tag	<j351>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j351>600</j351>

P.26.40 Shipment expected date

The date on which a stock shipment is expected. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <OnOrderDetail> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<ExpectedDate>
Short tag	<j302>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<ExpectedDate>20060227</ExpectedDate>

End of on order detail composite**End of stock quantity composite****P.26.41 Pack or carton quantity**

The quantity in each carton or binder's pack in stock currently held by the supplier. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length four digits
Reference name	<PackQuantity>
Short tag	<j145>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PackQuantity>24</PackQuantity>

P.26.42 Unpriced item type

An ONIX code which specifies a reason why a price amount is not sent. *If code value 02 is used to send advance information without giving a price, the price must be confirmed as soon as possible.* Optional and non-repeating, but required if the <SupplyDetail> composite does not carry a price.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 57
Reference name	<UnpricedItemType>
Short tag	<j192>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j192>01</j192> (Free of charge)

Price composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a unit price.

Reference name	<Price>
Short tag	<price>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.43 Price type code

An ONIX code indicating the type of the price in the <PriceAmount> field within the <Price> composite. Optional, provided that a <DefaultPriceType> has been specified in the message header, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 58
Reference name	<PriceType>
Short tag	<x462>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PriceType>21</PriceType> (Pre-publication RRP excluding tax)

P.26.44 Price type qualifier

An ONIX code which further specifies the type of price, eg member price, reduced price when purchased as part of a set. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 59
Reference name	<PriceQualifier>
Short tag	<j261>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PriceQualifier>01</PriceQualifier> (Member/subscriber price)

P.26.45 Price type description

Free text which further describes the price type. Optional and repeatable. The *language* attribute is optional for a single instance of <PriceTypeDescription>, but must be included in each instance if <PriceTypeDescription> is repeated in multiple languages. In the Netherlands and elsewhere, when the <PriceQualifier> code identifies a 'voucher price', the <PriceTypeDescription> should give the 'EAN action number' that identifies the offer.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 200 characters
Reference name	<PriceTypeDescription>
Short tag	<j262>
Cardinality	0...n
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<j262>When purchased as part of a three-item set with...</j262>

P.26.46 Unit of pricing

An ONIX code indicating the unit of product which is the basis for the price carried in an occurrence of the <Price> composite. Optional and non-repeating. Where the price applies to a copy of the whole product, this field is normally omitted.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 60
Reference name	<PricePer>
Short tag	<j239>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PricePer>01</PricePer> (Per page [for printed loose-leaf content only])

Price condition composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a condition relating to a price.

Reference name	<PriceCondition>
Short tag	<pricecondition>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.47 Price condition type

An ONIX code identifying a type of price condition. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceCondition> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 167
Reference name	<PriceConditionType>
Short tag	<x463>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x463>02</x463> (Must also purchase updates)

Price condition quantity composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a price condition quantity, for example a minimum number of copies, or a period of time for which updates are supplied or must be purchased.

Reference name	<PriceConditionQuantity>
Short tag	<priceconditionquantity>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.48 Price condition quantity type

An ONIX code identifying a type of price condition quantity. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceConditionQuantity> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 168
Reference name	<PriceConditionQuantityType>
Short tag	<x464>
Cardinality	1
Example	<x464>01</x464> (Time period)

P.26.49 Quantity

A quantity associated with a price condition. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceConditionQuantity> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length decimal number, normally but not necessarily an integer
Reference name	<Quantity>
Short tag	<x320>
Cardinality	1
Example	<Quantity>12</Quantity>

P.26.50 Quantity unit code

An ONIX code value specifying the unit in which a price condition quantity is stated. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceConditionQuantity> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 169
Reference name	<QuantityUnit>
Short tag	<x466>
Cardinality	1
Example	<QuantityUnit>09</QuantityUnit> (Months)

End of price condition quantity composite**End of price condition composite****P.26.51 Minimum order quantity**

The minimum number of copies which must be ordered to obtain the price carried in an occurrence of the <Price> composite. Optional and non-repeating. If the field is present, the price is a quantity price. If the field is omitted, the price applies to a single unit.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 4 digits
Reference name	<MinimumOrderQuantity>
Short tag	<j263>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<MinimumOrderQuantity>50</MinimumOrderQuantity>

Batch bonus composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify a batch bonus, *ie* a quantity of free copies which are supplied with a certain order quantity. The <BatchBonus> composite is optional.

Reference name	<BatchBonus>
Short tag	<batchbonus>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.52 Batch quantity

The number of copies which must be ordered to obtain the free copies specified in <FreeQuantity>. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <BatchBonus> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 4 digits
Reference name	<BatchQuantity>
Short tag	<j264>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j264>20</j264>

P.26.53 Free quantity

The number of free copies which will be supplied with an order for the batch quantity specified in the <BatchQuantity> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <BatchBonus> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length integer, suggested maximum length 4 digits
Reference name	<FreeQuantity>
Short tag	<j265>
Cardinality	1
Example	<FreeQuantity>1</FreeQuantity>

End of batch bonus composite**Discount code composite**

A repeatable group of data elements which together define a discount code from a specified scheme, and allowing different discount code schemes to be supported without defining additional data elements. Optional. A discount code is generally used when the exact percentage discount (or commission, in an agency business model) that a code represents may vary from reseller to reseller (or from agent to agent), or if terms must be kept confidential. If the discount (or commission) is the same for all resellers (or agents) and need not be kept confidential, use <Discount> and <DiscountPercent> instead.

Reference name	<DiscountCoded>
Short tag	<discountcoded>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.54 Discount code type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the value in the <DiscountCode> element is taken. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <DiscountCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 100
Reference name	<DiscountCodeType>
Short tag	<j363>
Cardinality	1
Example	<j363>02</j363> (Proprietary)

P.26.55 Discount code type name

A name which identifies a proprietary discount code. Must be used when, and only when the code in the <DiscountCodeType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, eg a wholesaler's own code. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<DiscountCodeTypeName>
Short tag	<j378>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language</i>
Example	<j378>IngramDC</j378>

P.26.56 Discount code value

A discount code from the scheme specified in the <DiscountCodeType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <DiscountCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the scheme specified in <DiscountCodeType>
Reference name	<DiscountCode>
Short tag	<j364>
Cardinality	1
Example	<DiscountCode>AHACP033</DiscountCode>

End of discount code composite

Example	recommended retail price and discount code (typical 'reseller' business model)	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Price>	
	<PriceType>02</PriceType>	
	<DiscountCoded>	
	<DiscountCodeType>01</DiscountCodeType>	
	<DiscountCode>AHACP033</DiscountCode>	
	</DiscountCoded>	
	<PriceAmount>7.99</PriceAmount>	
	<CurrencyCode>GBP</CurrencyCode>	
	</Price>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<price>	
	<x462>02</x462>	RRP inc tax
	<discountcoded>	
	<j363>01</j363>	BIC discount group code
	<j364>AHACP033</j364>	
	</discountcoded>	
	<j151>7.99</j151>	
	<j152>GBP</j152>	
	</price>	

Example	listing an 'agency' price and proprietary commission code with <DiscountCoded>	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<Price>	
	<PriceType>41</PriceType>	
	<DiscountCoded>	
	<DiscountCodeType>05</DiscountCodeType>	
	<DiscountCodeTypeName>XYZ Books Agency Rate List	
	</DiscountCodeTypeName>	
	<DiscountCode>A5</DiscountCode>	
	</DiscountCoded>	
	<PriceAmount>12.99</PriceAmount>	
	<CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>	
	</Price>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<price>	
	<x462>41</x462>	Publisher's retail price ex tax
	<discountcoded>	
	<j363>05</j363>	Proprietary commission code
	<j378>XYZ Books Agency Rate List	Name of codelist
	</j378>	
	<j364>A5</j364>	Commission rate code
	</discountcoded>	
	<j151>12.99</j151>	
	<j152>USD</j152>	
	</price>	

Discount composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define a discount either as a percentage or as an absolute amount. Optional. Used only when an ONIX message is sent within the context of a specific trading relationship.

Reference name	<Discount>
Short tag	<discount>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.57 Discount type

An ONIX code identifying a discount type or reason. Optional, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 170
Reference name	<DiscountType>
Short tag	<x467>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	

P.26.58 Quantity

A minimum order quantity required to qualify for a specified discount. Optional and non-repeating. Either <Quantity> or <DiscountPercent> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Discount> composite.

Format	Variable-length decimal number, here necessarily an integer
Reference name	<Quantity>
Short tag	<x320>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<Quantity>12</Quantity>

P.26.59 Discount percentage

A discount percentage applicable to the price carried in an occurrence of the <Price> composite. Optional and non-repeating; but either <DiscountPercent> or <DiscountAmount> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Discount> composite.

Format	Variable-length numeric, including decimal point if required, suggested maximum length 6 characters
Reference name	<DiscountPercent>
Short tag	<j267>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DiscountPercent>37.5</DiscountPercent>

P.26.60 Discount amount

A discount expressed as an absolute amount. Optional and non-repeating; but either <DiscountPercent> or <DiscountAmount> (or both) must be present in each occurrence of the <Discount> composite.

Format	Variable length real number, with explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 12 characters
Reference name	<DiscountAmount>
Short tag	<x469>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<DiscountAmount>4.59</DiscountAmount>

End of discount composite**P.26.61 Price status**

An ONIX code which specifies the status of a price. Optional and non-repeating. If the field is omitted, the default 'unspecified' will apply.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 61
Reference name	<PriceStatus>
Short tag	<j266>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PriceStatus>01</PriceStatus> (Provisional)

P.26.62 Price amount

The amount of a price. Optional and non-repeating, but each occurrence of the <Price> composite must include either a <PriceAmount> or a <PriceCoded> composite.

Format	Variable length real number, with explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 12 characters
Reference name	<PriceAmount>
Short tag	<j151>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j151>18.99</j151>

Price coded composite

An optional group of data elements to carry a price that is expressed as one of a discrete set of price points, tiers or bands, rather than actual currency amounts. Each occurrence of the <Price> composite must include either a <PriceAmount> or a <PriceCoded> composite.

Reference name	<PriceCoded>
Short tag	<priced>
Cardinality	0...1

P.26.63 Price code type code

An ONIX code identifying the scheme from which the value in the <PriceCode> element is taken. Mandatory in an occurrence of the <PriceCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 179
Reference name	<PriceCodeType>
Short tag	<x465>
Cardinality	1
Example	<PriceCodeType>01</PriceCodeType> (Proprietary)

P.26.64 Price code type name

A name which identifies a proprietary price code type. Must be used when, and only when, the code in the <PriceCodeType> element indicates a proprietary scheme, eg a retailer's price banding scheme. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 50 characters
Reference name	<PriceCodeTypeName>
Short tag	<x477>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	language
Example	<x477>Retailer Inc. Ebook Tier Number</x477>

P.26.65 Price code

A price code from the scheme specified in the <PriceCodeType> element. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceCoded> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	According to the scheme specified in <PriceCodeType>
Reference name	<PriceCode>
Short tag	<x468>
Cardinality	1
Example	<PriceCode>07a</PriceCode>

End of price coded composite

Example	specifying a price tier	
	<i>using Reference names</i>	
	<PriceCoded>	
	<PriceCodeType>01</PriceCodeType>	
	<PriceCodeTypeName>EbookVendor.com tier list	
	</PriceCodeTypeName>	
	<PriceCode>7a</PriceCode>	
	</PriceCoded>	
	<i>using Short tags</i>	
	<pricecoded>	
	<x465>01</x465>	Proprietary code list
	<x477>EbookVendor.com tier list</x477>	
	<x468>7a</x468>	List indicates real price associated with tier 7a
	</pricecoded>	

Tax composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together specify tax applicable to a price. Optional. For items to which two different taxes or tax rates apply (eg mixed media products in the UK which are partly taxed at standard rate and partly at zero rate), the composite is repeated for each separate tax or tax rate. For UK VAT, it is recommended that all elements in the composite should be explicitly populated.

Reference name	<Tax>
Short tag	<tax>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.66 Tax type

An ONIX code identifying a tax type, eg VAT. Optional, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 171
Reference name	<TaxType>
Short tag	<x470>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<TaxType>01</TaxType> (VAT)

P.26.67 Tax rate code

An ONIX code which specifies a tax rate. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, one letter
Code list	List 62
Reference name	<TaxRateCode>
Short tag	<x471>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x471>Z</x471> (Zero-rated)

P.26.68 Tax rate percent

A tax rate expressed numerically as a percentage. Optional and non-repeating; but either <TaxRatePercent> or <TaxAmount> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Tax> composite.

Format	Variable length real number, with an explicit decimal point where required
Reference name	<TaxRatePercent>
Short tag	<x472>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<TaxRatePercent>17.5</TaxRatePercent>

P.26.69 Amount of price taxable

The amount of the unit price of the product, excluding tax, which is taxable at the rate specified in an occurrence of the <Tax> composite. Optional and non-repeating; but required if tax is charged on part of the price. Omission of this element implies that tax is charged on the full amount of the price.

Format	Variable length real number, with explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 12 characters
Reference name	<TaxableAmount>
Short tag	<x473>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x473>10.64</x473>

P.26.70 Tax amount

The amount of tax chargeable at the rate specified in an occurrence of the <Tax> composite. Optional and non-repeating; but either <TaxRatePercent> or <TaxAmount> or both must be present in each occurrence of the <Tax> composite.

Format	Variable length real number, with explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 12 characters
Reference name	<TaxAmount>
Short tag	<x474>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<TaxAmount>1.86</TaxAmount>

End of tax composite

P.26.71 Currency code

An ISO standard code identifying the currency in which all monetary amounts in an occurrence of the <Price> composite are stated. Optional and non-repeating; and required if the currency is not the default currency for the message (which may be set in <DefaultCurrencyCode>). All ONIX messages must include an explicit statement of the currency used for any prices. To avoid any possible ambiguity, it is strongly recommended that the currency should be repeated here for each individual price.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	ISO 4217 currency codes List 96
Reference name	<CurrencyCode>
Short tag	<j152>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j152>ZAR</j152> (South African Rand)

Territory composite

A group of data elements which together identify a territory in which the price stated in an occurrence of the <Price> composite is applicable. Optional and non-repeating.

Additional guidance on the description of price territories in ONIX 3.0 will be found in a separate document *ONIX for Books Product Information Message: How to Specify Markets and Suppliers in ONIX 3*.

Reference name	<Territory>
Short tag	<territory>
Cardinality	0...1

P.26.72 Countries included

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries included in the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but *either* <CountriesIncluded> *or* <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite.

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesIncluded>
Short tag	<x449>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesIncluded>US CA</CountriesIncluded> (USA and Canada)

P.26.73 Regions included

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions included in the territory. A region is an area which is not a country, but which is precisely defined in geographical terms, eg World, Northern Ireland, Australian Capital Territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, but *either* <CountriesIncluded> *or* <RegionsIncluded> is mandatory in each occurrence of the <Territory> composite. Note that US States have region codes, while US overseas territories have distinct ISO Country Codes.

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsIncluded>
Short tag	<x450>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x450>WORLD</x450> (Whole world) <x450>US-CA</x450> (California)

P.26.74 Countries excluded

One or more ISO standard codes identifying countries excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <RegionsIncluded> element is also present.

Format	One or more fixed-length codes, each with two upper case letters, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 600 characters. Note that ISO 3166-1 specifies that country codes shall be sent as upper case only
Code list	ISO 3166-1 two-letter country codes List 91
Reference name	<CountriesExcluded>
Short tag	<x451>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<CountriesExcluded>US CA</CountriesExcluded> (Excludes USA and Canada)

P.26.75 Regions excluded

One or more ONIX codes identifying regions excluded from the territory. Successive codes must be separated by spaces. Optional and non-repeating, and can only occur if the <CountriesIncluded> element is also present.

Format	One or more variable-length codes, each consisting of upper case letters with or without a hyphen, successive codes being separated by spaces. Suggested maximum length 100 characters
Code list	List 49 Where possible and appropriate, country subdivision codes are derived from the UN LOCODE scheme based on ISO 3166
Reference name	<RegionsExcluded>
Short tag	<x452>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x452>GB-EWS</x452> (Excludes England, Wales and Scotland – and therefore includes Northern Ireland)

End of territory composite

P.26.76 Currency zone (deprecated)

An ONIX code identifying a currency zone in which the price stated in an occurrence of the <Price> composite is applicable. Optional and non-repeating. Deprecated – use Country or Region codes instead.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	List 172
Reference name	<CurrencyZone>
Short tag	<x475>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x475>EUR</x475> (Eurozone)

Comparison product price composite

Optional and repeatable group of data elements that together define a price for a directly comparable product, to facilitate supply of price data to retailers who do not receive a full ONIX record for that comparable product. This is primarily intended for use within a <Product> record for a digital product, to provide a price for a comparable physical product.

Those using this composite should be wary of the volatile nature of product prices: special note should be taken of the risk of stale data being stored in data recipients' systems when prices for the comparison product are updated, as those updates to the comparison product may occur outside the context of the main product being described in the <Product> record. Because of this, ONIX suppliers are cautioned of the risk of contradictory data in separate data feeds. *This composite should not be supplied unless specifically requested by a particular recipient.*

The inclusion of a comparison price in itself implies nothing about the availability or status of the comparable product. However, there may be legal requirements in particular territories relating to the use of comparison prices in promotion that users of this data must comply with.

Note that the comparison product price composite does not include all the features of the <Price> composite: for example, <PriceQualifier> is not included. Thus data providers should ensure that any conditions attached to the comparison product price are such that it is directly comparable to the price of the main product being described.

Reference name	<ComparisonProductPrice>
Short tag	<comparisonproductprice>
Cardinality	0...n

Product identifier composite

A repeatable group of data elements which together define an identifier for a comparison product in accordance with a specified scheme. At least one <ProductIdentifier> composite is mandatory within an occurrence of <ComparisonProductPrice>, to identify the product to which the comparison price applies.

It is strongly advised that the relationship between the comparison product and the product described in the <Product> record is defined in a <RelatedProduct> composite in P.23 – typically this might be <ProductRelationCode> 06 (related product is alternative format with same content as product) and may in many circumstances also be 13 (product is e-publication based on related product).

Reference name	<ProductIdentifier>
Short tag	<productidentifier>
Cardinality	1...n

P.26.77 to P.26.79

Elements P.26.77 to P.26.79 in the <ProductIdentifier> composite are identical to elements P.2.1 to P.2.3 as specified in Group P.2 (and to elements P.23.2 to P.23.4 in Group 23).

End of product identifier composite**P.26.80 Price type code**

An ONIX code indicating the type of the comparison price in the <PriceAmount> element within the <ComparisonProductPrice> composite. Optional if a <DefaultPriceType> has been specified in the message header, otherwise mandatory. Non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 58
Reference name	<PriceType>
Short tag	<x462>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<PriceType>01</PriceType> (RRP excluding tax)

P.26.81 Price amount

The amount of the comparison product price. Mandatory and non-repeating within any occurrence of the <ComparisonProductPrice> composite.

Format	Variable length real number, with explicit decimal point when required, suggested maximum length 12 characters
Reference name	<PriceAmount>
Short tag	<j151>
Cardinality	1
Example	<PriceAmount>18.99</PriceAmount>

P.26.82 Currency code

An ISO standard code identifying the currency in which the <PriceAmount> in an occurrence of the <ComparisonProductPrice> composite is stated. Optional and non-repeating, but required if the currency is not the default currency for the ONIX message. To avoid any possible ambiguity, it is strongly recommended that the currency should be stated here.

Format	Fixed-length, three letters
Code list	ISO 4217 currency codes List 96
Reference name	<CurrencyCode>
Short tag	<j152>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j152>GBP</j152> (UK Pound Sterling)

End of comparison product price composite

Price date composite

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a date associated with a price.

Reference name	<PriceDate>
Short tag	<pricedate>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.83 Price date role code

An ONIX code indicating the significance of the date. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceDate> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 173
Reference name	<PriceDateRole>
Short tag	<x476>
Cardinality	1
Example	<PriceDateRole>02</PriceDateRole> (From date [date on which a price becomes effective])

P.26.84 Date format (deprecated)

An ONIX code indicating the format in which the date is given in <Date>. Optional in each occurrence of the <PriceDate> composite, and non-repeating. Deprecated – where possible, use *dateformat* attribute instead.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 55
Reference name	<DateFormat>
Short tag	<j260>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<j260>02</j260> (YYYYWW)

P.26.85 Date

The date specified in the <PriceDateRole> field. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <PriceDate> composite, and non-repeating. <Date> may carry a *dateformat* attribute: if the attribute is missing, then <DateFormat> indicates the format of the date; if both *dateformat* attribute and <DateFormat> element are missing, the default format is YYYYMMDD.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, in <DateFormat>, or the default YYYYMMDD
Reference name	<Date>
Short tag	<b306>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<Date>20100106</Date>
Notes	Note that all dates are inclusive, so 'Date from' is the first date on which the price is effective, and 'Date until' is the last date on which it is effective

End of price date composite

P.26.86 Price printed on product

An ONIX code indicating whether the price in a <Price> composite is printed on the product. Optional and non-repeating. Omission of this element must *not* be interpreted as indicating that the price is not printed on the product.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 174
Reference name	<PrintedOnProduct>
Short tag	<x301>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x301>02</x301> (Price is printed on product)

P.26.87 Position on product

An ONIX code indicating a position on a product; in this case, the position in which a price appears. Optional, but required if the <PrintedOnProduct> element indicates that the price appears on the product, even if the position is 'unknown'. Non-repeating.

Format	Fixed-length, two digits
Code list	List 142
Reference name	<PositionOnProduct>
Short tag	<x313>
Cardinality	0...1
Example	<x313>01</x313> (Cover 4 [the back cover of a book])

End of price composite

Example	use of the <Price> composite with a future planned price rise <i>using Reference names</i> <Price> <PriceType>01</PriceType> <PriceAmount>15.99</PriceAmount> <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode> <Territory> <CountriesIncluded>US</CountriesIncluded> </Territory> <PriceDate> <PriceDateRole>15</PriceDateRole> <Date>20110104</Date> </PriceDate> <PrintedOnProduct>02</PrintedOnProduct> <PositionOnProduct>01</PositionOnProduct> </Price> <Price> <PriceType>01</PriceType> <PriceAmount>17.99</PriceAmount> <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode> <Territory> <CountriesIncluded>US</CountriesIncluded> </Territory>
---------	---

<PriceDate>		
<PriceDateRole>14</PriceDateRole>		
<Date>20110105</Date>		
</PriceDate>		
<PrintedOnProduct>02</PrintedOnProduct>		
<PositionOnProduct>01</PositionOnProduct>		
</Price>		
<i>using short tags</i>		
<price>		
<x462>01</x462>	RRP excluding tax	
<j151>15.99</j151>		
<j152>USD</j152>	US\$	
<territory>	Price applies in	
<x449>US</x449>	USA only	
</territory>		
<pricedate>		
<x476>15</x476>	Until date	
<b306>20110104</b306>	Default format	
</pricedate>		
<x301>02</x301>	Is on product	
<x313>01</x313>	On back cover	
</price>		
<price>		
<x462>01</x462>	RRP excluding tax	
<j151>17.99</j151>	Higher price	
<j152>USD</j152>	US\$	
<territory>	Price applies in	
<x449>US</x449>	USA only	
</territory>		
<pricedate>		
<x476>14</x476>	From date	
<b306>20110105</b306>	Default format	
</pricedate>		
<x301>02</x301>	Is on product	
<x313>01</x313>	On back cover	
</price>		

Reissue composite (deprecated)

An optional and non-repeating group of data elements which together specify that a product is to be reissued within the market to which the <SupplyDetail> composite applies.

Deprecated. Suppliers should supply information about planned reissues in other parts of the Product record – the date of a planned reissue in <PublishingDate> and/or <MarketDate>, and new collateral material alongside old collateral in Block 2 where they may be associated with appropriate end and start dates using <ContentDate>.

The <Reissue> composite was (prior to deprecation) used only when the publisher intended to re-launch the product under the same ISBN. There are two possible cases:

- When the product is unavailable during the period immediately before reissue. In this case, <ProductAvailability> should carry the value 33 for 'unavailable, awaiting reissue', and the ONIX record can be updated to describe the reissued product as soon as details can be made available;
- When the product is still available during the period up to the reissue date. In this case, the ONIX record should continue to describe the existing product and the <ProductAvailability> value should continue to record the product as 'available' (eg code 21) right up to the reissue date. At that date, the record should be updated to describe the reissued product, with the <ProductAvailability> value usually remaining unchanged.

After reissue, the <Reissue> composite can be retained as a permanent element of the ONIX record, carrying only the <ReissueDate> element, which will then indicate 'date last reissued'.

Reference name	<Reissue>
Short tag	<reissue>
Cardinality	0...1

P.26.88 Reissue date (deprecated)

The date on which the product will be reissued, or (after reissue) the date when it was last reissued. Mandatory in each occurrence of the <Reissue> composite, and non-repeating.

Format	As specified by the value in the <i>dateformat</i> attribute, or the default of YYYYMMDD if the attribute is missing
Reference name	<ReissueDate>
Short tag	<j365>
Cardinality	1
Attributes	<i>dateformat</i>
Example	<j365>20030616</j365>

P.26.89 Reissue description (deprecated)

Text explaining the nature of the reissue. Optional and non-repeating.

Format	Variable-length text, suggested maximum length 500 characters. XHTML is enabled in this element – see Using XHTML, HTML or XML within ONIX text fields
Reference name	<ReissueDescription>
Short tag	<j366>
Cardinality	0...1
Attributes	<i>language, textformat</i>
Example	<j366>Timed to coincide 'day and date' with theatrical release of film.</j366>

Price composite (deprecated)

A optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a unit price, used here to indicate a price that will apply when the product is reissued.

Reference name	<Price>
Short tag	<price>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.90 to P.26.134: elements in the price composite (deprecated)

Elements P.26.90 to P.26.134 in the <Price> composite are identical to P.26.43 to P.26.87 as specified above.

End of price composite**Supporting resource composite (deprecated)**

An optional and repeatable group of data elements which together specify a supporting resource, used here to indicate that there is a new cover or jacket image, or other supporting resource, for a forthcoming reissue.

Reference name	<SupportingResource>
Short tag	<supportingresource>
Cardinality	0...n

P.26.135 to P.26.148: elements in the supporting resource composite (deprec)

Elements P.26.135 to P.26.148 in the <SupportingResource> composite are identical to P.16.1 to P.16.14 as specified in Group P.16.

End of supporting resource composite**End of reissue composite****End of supply detail composite****End of product supply composite****End of product record**

5. Appendix

A.1 ONIX for Books data element summary

The summary table shows all the data elements which occur in Release 3.0, in the order they must occur in a message, with both Reference names and the equivalent Short tags.

Data elements are numbered to match their definitions. Leader dots and indentation of Reference names indicate the nesting structure of the composites and data elements.

The rightmost column indicates the cardinality of each data element – whether the element is optional (0...1), optional and repeatable (0...n), mandatory (1) or mandatory and repeatable (1...n). Red coloring of cardinality indicates the element is deprecated.

Where data element content is controlled by a code list, the list number is shown in the adjacent List/Attr column. This column also indicates data elements that may carry XHTML-formatted text, or a *collationkey*, *dateformat*, *language*, *release*, *textcase*, *textformat* or *textscript* attribute, using the abbreviations x, ck, df, la, rl, tc, tf and ts. Note that all elements and composites may carry the *datestamp*, *sourcename* and *sourcetype* attributes. A dagger symbol (†) in this column indicates a data element or composite new in 3.0.1.

Data element summary				
#	Reference name	Short tag	List/Attr	Card
Message				
	<ONIXMessage>	<ONIXmessage>	rl	1
Message header				
	.<Header>	<header>		1
	..<Sender>	<sender>		1
	...<SenderIdentifier>	<senderidentifier>		0...n
H.1	....<SenderIDType>	<m379>	44	1
H.2	....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
H.3	....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
H.4	...<SenderName>	<x298>		0...1
H.5	...<ContactName>	<x299>		0...1
H.6	...<EmailAddress>	<j272>		0...1
	..<Addressee>	<addressee>		0...n
	...<AddresseeIdentifier>	<addresseeidentifier>		0...n
H.7	....<AddresseeIDType>	<m380>	44	1
H.8	....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
H.9	....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
H.10	...<AddresseeName>	<x300>		0...1
H.11	...<ContactName>	<x299>		0...1
H.12	...<EmailAddress>	<j272>		0...1
H.13	..<MessageNumber>	<m180>		0...1
H.14	..<MessageRepeat>	<m181>		0...1
H.15	..<SentDateTime>	<x307>		1
H.16	..<MessageNote>	<m183>	la	0...n
H.17	..<DefaultLanguageOfText>	<m184>	74	0...1
H.18	..<DefaultPriceType>	<x310>	58	0...1
H.19	..<DefaultCurrencyCode>	<m186>	96	0...1

Product record				
	.<Product>	<product>		1...n
Group P.1 Record reference, type and source				
P.1.1	..<RecordReference>	<a001>		1
P.1.2	..<NotificationType>	<a002>	1	1
P.1.3	..<DeletionText>	<a199>	la	0...n
P.1.4	..<RecordSourceType>	<a194>	3	0...1
	..<RecordSourceIdentifier>	<recordsource identifier>		0...n
P.1.5	...<RecordSourceIDType>	<x311>	44	1
P.1.6	...<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.1.7	...<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.1.8	..<RecordSourceName>	<a197>		0...1
Group P.2 Product numbers				
	..<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		1...n
P.2.1	...<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.2.2	...<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.2.3	...<IDValue>	<b244>		1
	..<Barcode>	<barcode>		0...n
P.2.4	...<BarcodeType>	<x312>	141	1
P.2.5	...<PositionOnProduct>	<x313>	142	0...1
Block 1: Product description				
	..<DescriptiveDetail>	<descriptivedetail>		0...1
Group P.3 Product form				
P.3.1	...<ProductComposition>	<x314>	2	1
P.3.2	...<ProductForm>	<b012>	150	1
P.3.3	...<ProductFormDetail>	<b333>	175	0...n
	...<ProductFormFeature>	<productformfeature>		0...n
P.3.4	....<ProductFormFeatureType>	<b334>	79	1
P.3.5	....<ProductFormFeatureValue>	<b335>	various	0...1
P.3.6	....<ProductForm FeatureDescription>	<b336>	la	0...n
P.3.7	...<ProductPackaging>	<b225>	80	0...1
P.3.8	...<ProductFormDescription>	<b014>	la	0...n
P.3.9	...<TradeCategory>	<b384>	12	0...1
P.3.10	...<PrimaryContentType>	<x416>	81	0...1
P.3.11	...<ProductContentType>	<b385>	81	0...n
	...<Measure>	<measure>		0...n
P.3.12	....<MeasureType>	<x315>	48	1
P.3.13	....<Measurement>	<c094>		1
P.3.14	....<MeasureUnitCode>	<c095>	50	1
P.3.15	...<CountryOfManufacture>	<x316>	91	0...1
P.3.16	...<EpubTechnicalProtection>	<x317>	144	0...n
	...<EpubUsageConstraint>	<epubusageconstraint>		0...n
P.3.17	....<EpubUsageType>	<x318>	145	1
P.3.18	....<EpubUsageStatus>	<x319>	146	1
	....<EpubUsageLimit>	<epubusagelimit>		0...n
P.3.19	.....<Quantity>	<x320>		1

P.3.20	.....<EpubUsageUnit>	<x321>	147	1
P.3.21	...<MapScale>	<b063>		0...n
	...<ProductClassification>	<product classification>		0...n
P.3.22	....<ProductClassificationType>	<b274>	9	1
P.3.23	....<ProductClassificationCode>	<b275>		1
P.3.24	....<Percent>	<b337>		0...1
Group P.4 Product parts				
	...<ProductPart>	<productpart>		0...n
P.4.1	....<PrimaryPart>	<x457/>		0...1
	....<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		0...n
P.4.2	.....<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.4.3	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.4.4	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.4.5	....<ProductForm>	<b012>	150	1
P.4.6	....<ProductFormDetail>	<b333>	175	0...n
	....<ProductFormFeature>	<productformfeature>		0...n
P.4.7	.....<ProductFormFeatureType>	<b334>	79	1
P.4.8	.....<ProductFormFeatureValue>	<b335>	various	0...1
P.4.9	.....<ProductForm FeatureDescription>	<b336>	la	0...n
P.4.10	....<ProductFormDescription>	<b014>	la	0...n
P.4.11	....<ProductContentType>	<b385>	81	0...n
P.4.12	....<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>	<x322>		0...1
P.4.13	....<NumberOfCopies>	<x323>		0...1
P.4.14	....<CountryOfManufacture>	<x316>	91	0...1
Group P.5 Collection				
	...<Collection>	<collection>		0...n
P.5.1	....<CollectionType>	<x329>	148	1
P.5.2	....<SourceName>	<x330>		0...1
	....<CollectionIdentifier>	<collectionidentifier>		0...n
P.5.3	.....<CollectionIDType>	<x344>	13	1
P.5.4	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.5.5	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
	....<CollectionSequence>	<collectionsequence>	†	0...n
P.5.5a	.....<CollectionSequenceType>	<x479>	197 †	1
P.5.5b	.....<CollectionSequence TypeName>	<x480>	la †	0...1
P.5.5c	.....<CollectionSequenceNumber>	<x481>	†	1
<TitleDetail>	<titledetail>		0...n
P.5.6	.....<TitleType>	<b202>	15	1
<TitleElement>	<titleelement>		1...n
P.5.6a	.....<SequenceNumber>	<b024>	†	0...1
P.5.7	.....<TitleElementLevel>	<x409>	149	1
P.5.8	.....<PartNumber>	<x410>		0...1
P.5.9	.....<YearOfAnnual>	<b020>		0...1
P.5.10	.....<TitleText>	<b203>	ck la tc	0...1
P.5.11	.....<TitlePrefix>	<b030>	ck la tc	0...1

P.5.12	.....<TitleWithoutPrefix>	<b031>	ck la tc	0...1
P.5.13	.....<Subtitle>	<b029>	ck la tc	0...1
P.5.13a	.....<TitleStatement>	<x478>	x la tf †	0...1
	....<Contributor>	<contributor>		0...n
P.5.14	.....<SequenceNumber>	<b034>		0...1
P.5.15	.....<ContributorRole>	<b035>	17	1...n
P.5.16	.....<FromLanguage>	<x412>	74	0...n
P.5.17	.....<ToLanguage>	<x413>	74	0...n
P.5.18	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	0...1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.5.19	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.5.20	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.5.21	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.5.22	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.23	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.24	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.25	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.26	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.27	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.28	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.29	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.30	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.31	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.32	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.33	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	.....<AlternativeName>	<alternativename>		0...n
P.5.34	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.5.35	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.5.36	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.5.37	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.5.38	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.39	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.40	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.41	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.42	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.43	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.44	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.45	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.46	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.47	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.48	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.5.49	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	.....<ContributorDate>	<contributordate>		0...n
P.5.50	.....<ContributorDateRole>	<x417>	177	1
P.5.51	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.5.52	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1

	.....<ProfessionalAffiliation>	<professional affiliation>		0...n
P.5.53	.....<ProfessionalPosition>	<b045>	la	0...n
P.5.54	.....<Affiliation>	<b046>	la	0...1
P.5.55	.....<BiographicalNote>	<b044>	x la tf	0...n
	.....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.5.56	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.5.57	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.5.58	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
P.5.59	.....<ContributorDescription>	<b048>	x la tf	0...n
P.5.60	....<UnnamedPersons>	<b249>	19	0...1
	.....<ContributorPlace>	<contributorplace>		0...n
P.5.61	.....<ContributorPlaceRelator>	<x418>	151	1
P.5.62	.....<CountryCode>	<b251>	91	0...1
P.5.63	.....<RegionCode>	<b398>	49	0...1
P.5.63a	....<ContributorStatement>	<b049>	la tf †	0...n
P.5.64	...<NoCollection/>	<x411/>		0...1
Group P.6 Product title detail				
	...<TitleDetail>	<titledetail>		1...n
P.6.1	....<TitleType>	<b202>	15	1
<TitleElement>	<titlelement>		1...n
P.6.1a	.....<SequenceNumber>	<b034>	†	0...1
P.6.2	.....<TitleElementLevel>	<x409>	149	1
P.6.3	.....<PartNumber>	<x410>		0...1
P.6.4	.....<YearOfAnnual>	<b020>		0...1
P.6.5	.....<TitleText>	<b203>	ck la tc	0...1
P.6.6	.....<TitlePrefix>	<b030>	ck la tc	0...1
P.6.7	.....<TitleWithoutPrefix>	<b031>	ck la tc	0...1
P.6.8	.....<Subtitle>	<b029>	ck la tc	0...1
P.6.8a	....<TitleStatement>	<x478>	x la tf †	0...1
P.6.9	...<ThesisType>	<b368>	72	0...1
P.6.10	...<ThesisPresentedTo>	<b369>	la	0...1
P.6.11	...<ThesisYear>	<b370>	df	0...1
Group P.7 Authorship				
	...<Contributor>	<contributor>		0...n
P.7.1	....<SequenceNumber>	<b034>		0...1
P.7.2	....<ContributorRole>	<b035>	17	1...n
P.7.3	....<FromLanguage>	<x412>	74	0...n
P.7.4	....<ToLanguage>	<x413>	74	0...n
P.7.5	....<NameType>	<x414>	18	0...1
	....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.7.6	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.7.7	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.7.8	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.7.9	....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.10	....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.11	....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.12	....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1

P.7.13	....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.14	....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.15	....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.16	....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.17	....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.18	....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.19	....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.20	....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	....<AlternativeName>	<alternativename>		0...n
P.7.21	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.7.22	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.7.23	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.7.24	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.7.25	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.26	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.27	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.28	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.29	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.30	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.31	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.32	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.33	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.34	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.35	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.7.36	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	....<ContributorDate>	<contributordate>		0...n
P.7.37	.....<ContributorDateRole>	<x417>	177	1
P.7.38	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.7.39	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
	....<ProfessionalAffiliation>	<professionalaffiliation>		0...n
P.7.40	.....<ProfessionalPosition>	<b045>	la	0...n
P.7.41	.....<Affiliation>	<b046>	la	0...1
P.7.42	....<BiographicalNote>	<b044>	x la tf	0...n
	....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.7.43	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.7.44	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.7.45	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
P.7.46	....<ContributorDescription>	<b048>	la tf	0...n
P.7.47	....<UnnamedPersons>	<b249>	19	0...1
	....<ContributorPlace>	<contributorplace>		0...n
P.7.48	.....<ContributorPlaceRelator>	<x418>	151	1
P.7.49	.....<CountryCode>	<b251>	91	0...1
P.7.50	.....<RegionCode>	<b398>	49	0...1
P.7.51	...<ContributorStatement>	<b049>	la tf	0...n
P.7.52	...<NoContributor/>	<n339/>		0...1
Group P.8 Conference				

	...<Conference>	<conference>		0...n
P.8.1	....<ConferenceRole>	<b051>	20	0...1
P.8.2	....<ConferenceName>	<b052>	la	1
P.8.3	....<ConferenceAcronym>	<b341>		0...1
P.8.4	....<ConferenceNumber>	<b053>		0...1
P.8.5	....<ConferenceTheme>	<b342>	x la tf	0...1
P.8.6	....<ConferenceDate>	<b054>	df	0...1
P.8.7	....<ConferencePlace>	<b055>		0...1
	....<ConferenceSponsor>	<conferencesponsor>		0...n
	.....<Conference SponsorIdentifier>	<conference sponsoridentifier>		0...n
P.8.8	.....<ConferenceSponsorIDType>	<b391>	44	1
P.8.9	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.8.10	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.8.11	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.8.12	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
	....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.8.13	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.8.14	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.8.15	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
Group P.9 Edition				
P.9.1	...<EditionType>	<x419>	21	0...n
P.9.2	...<EditionNumber>	<b057>		0...1
P.9.3	...<EditionVersionNumber>	<b217>		0...1
P.9.4	...<EditionStatement>	<b058>	la	0...n
P.9.5	...<NoEdition/>	<n386/>		0...1
	...<ReligiousText>	<religioustext>		0...1
	....<Bible>	<bible>		0...1
P.9.6	.....<BibleContents>	<b352>	82	1...n
P.9.7	.....<BibleVersion>	<b353>	83	1...n
P.9.8	.....<StudyBibleType>	<b389>	84	0...1
P.9.9	.....<BiblePurpose>	<b354>	85	0...n
P.9.10	.....<BibleTextOrganization>	<b355>	86	0...1
P.9.11	.....<BibleReferenceLocation>	<b356>	87	0...1
P.9.12	.....<BibleTextFeature>	<b357>	97	0...n
P.9.13	....<ReligiousTextIdentifier>	<b376>	88	0...1
	....<ReligiousTextFeature>	<religioustextfeature>		0...n
P.9.14	.....<ReligiousTextFeatureType>	<b358>	89	1
P.9.15	.....<ReligiousTextFeatureCode>	<b359>	90	1
P.9.16	.....<ReligiousText FeatureDescription>	<b360>	x la tf	0...n
Group P.10 Language				
	...<Language>	<language>		0...n
P.10.1	....<LanguageRole>	<b253>	22	1
P.10.2	....<LanguageCode>	<b252>	74	1
P.10.3	....<CountryCode>	<b251>	91	0...1
P.10.4	....<ScriptCode>	<x420>	121	0...1
Group P.11 Extents and other content				

	...<Extent>	<extent>		0...n
P.11.1	....<ExtentType>	<b218>	23	1
P.11.2	....<ExtentValue>	<b219>		0...1
P.11.3	....<ExtentValueRoman>	<x421>		0...1
P.11.4	....<ExtentUnit>	<b220>	24	1
P.11.5	...<Illustrated>	<x422>	152	0...1
P.11.6	...<NumberOfIllustrations>	<b125>		0...1
P.11.7	...<IllustrationsNote>	<b062>	x la tf	0...n
	...<AncillaryContent>	<ancillarycontent>		0...n
P.11.8	....<AncillaryContentType>	<x423>	25	1
P.11.9	....<Ancillary ContentDescription>	<x424>	x la tf	0...n
P.11.10	....<Number>	<b257>		0...1
Group P.12 Subject				
	...<Subject>	<subject>		0...n
P.12.1	....<MainSubject>	<x425/>		0...1
P.12.2	....<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	<b067>	27	1
P.12.3	....<SubjectSchemeName>	<b171>	la	0...1
P.12.4	....<SubjectSchemeVersion>	<b068>		0...1
P.12.5	....<SubjectCode>	<b069>		0...1
P.12.6	....<SubjectHeadingText>	<b070>	la	0...n
	...<NameAsSubject>	<nameassubject>		0...n
P.12.7	....<NameType>	<x414>	18	0...1
	....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.12.8	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.12.9	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.12.10	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.12.11	....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.12	....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.13	....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.14	....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.15	....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.16	....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.17	....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.18	....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.19	....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.20	....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.21	....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.12.22	....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
Group P.13 Audience				
P.13.1	...<AudienceCode>	<b073>	28	0...n
	...<Audience>	<audience>		0...n
P.13.2	....<AudienceCodeType>	<b204>	29	1
P.13.3	....<AudienceCodeTypeName>	<b205>	la	0...1
P.13.4	....<AudienceCodeValue>	<b206>		1
	...<AudienceRange>	<audienccerange>		0...n
P.13.5	....<AudienceRangeQualifier>	<b074>	30	1
P.13.6	....<AudienceRangePrecision>	<b075>	31	1

P.13.7	....<AudienceRangeValue>	<b076>		1
P.13.8	....<AudienceRangePrecision>	<b075>	31	0...1
P.13.9	....<AudienceRangeValue>	<b076>		0...1
P.13.10	...<AudienceDescription>	<b207>	x la tf	0...n
	...<Complexity>	<complexity>		0...n
P.13.11	....<Complexity SchemeIdentifier>	<b077>	32	1
P.13.12	....<ComplexityCode>	<b078>		1
Block 2: Marketing collateral				
	..<CollateralDetail>	<collateraldetail>		0...1
Group P.14 Descriptions and other supporting text				
	...<TextContent>	<textcontent>		0...n
P.14.1	....<TextType>	<x426>	153	1
P.14.2	....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	1...n
P.14.3	....<Text>	<d104>	x la tf	1...n
P.14.4	....<TextAuthor>	<d107>	la	0...n
P.14.5	....<TextSourceCorporate>	<b374>	la	0...1
P.14.6	....<SourceTitle>	<x428>		0...1
	....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.14.7	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.14.8	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.14.9	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
Group P.15 Cited content				
	...<CitedContent>	<citedcontent>		0...n
P.15.1	....<CitedContentType>	<x430>	156	1
P.15.2	....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	0...n
P.15.3	....<SourceType>	<x431>	157	0...1
P.15.4	....<SourceTitle>	<x428>		0...1
P.15.5	....<ListName>	<x432>	la	0...1
P.15.6	....<PositionOnList>	<x433>		0...1
P.15.7	....<CitationNote>	<x434>	x la tf	0...n
P.15.8	....<ResourceLink>	<x435>		0...n
	....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.15.9	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.15.10	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.15.11	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
Group P.16 Links to supporting resources				
	...<SupportingResource>	<supportingresource>		0...n
P.16.1	....<ResourceContentType>	<x436>	158	1
P.16.2	....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	1...n
P.16.3	....<ResourceMode>	<x437>	159	1
	....<ResourceFeature>	<resourcefeature>		0...n
P.16.4	.....<ResourceFeatureType>	<x438>	160	1
P.16.5	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.16.6	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
	....<ResourceVersion>	<resourceversion>		1...n
P.16.7	.....<ResourceForm>	<x441>	161	1

	.....<ResourceVersionFeature>	<resourceversion feature>		0...n
P.16.8	.....<ResourceVersion FeatureType>	<x442>	162	1
P.16.9	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.16.10	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
P.16.11	.....<ResourceLink>	<x435>		1...n
	.....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.16.12	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.16.13	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.16.14	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
Group P.17 Prizes				
	...<Prize>	<prize>		0...n
P.17.1	....<PrizeName>	<g126>	la	1
P.17.2	....<PrizeYear>	<g127>		0...1
P.17.3	....<PrizeCountry>	<g128>	91	0...1
P.17.4	....<PrizeCode>	<g129>	41	0...1
P.17.5	....<PrizeJury>	<g343>	x la tf	0...n
Block 3: Content detail				
	..<ContentDetail>	<contentdetail>		0...1
Group P.18				
	...<ContentItem>	<contentitem>		1...n
P.18.1	....<LevelSequenceNumber>	<b284>		0...1
<TextItem>	<textitem>		1
P.18.2	.....<TextItemType>	<b290>	42	1
<TextItemIdentifier>	<textitemidentifier>		0...n
P.18.3	.....<TextItemIDType>	<b285>	43	1
P.18.4	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.18.5	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
	.....<PageRun>	<pagerun>		0...n
P.18.6	.....<FirstPageNumber>	<b286>		1
P.18.7	.....<LastPageNumber>	<b287>		0...1
P.18.8	.....<NumberOfPages>	<b061>		0...1
P.18.9	....<ComponentTypeName>	<b288>	la	0...1
P.18.10	....<ComponentNumber>	<b289>		0...1
<TitleDetail>	<titledetail>		1...n
P.18.11	.....<TitleType>	<b202>	15	1
<TitleElement>	<titleelement>		1...n
P.18.11a	.....<SequenceNumber>	<b034>	†	0...1
P.18.12	.....<TitleElementLevel>	<x409>	149	1
P.18.13	.....<PartNumber>	<x410>		0...1
P.18.14	.....<YearOfAnnual>	<b020>		0...1
P.18.15	.....<TitleText>	<b203>	ck la tc	0...1
P.18.16	.....<TitlePrefix>	<b030>	ck la tc	0...1
P.18.17	.....<TitleWithoutPrefix>	<b031>	ck la tc	0...1
P.18.18	.....<Subtitle>	<b029>	ck la tc	0...1
P.18.18a	.....<TitleStatement>	<x478>	x la tf †	0...1
	....<Contributor>	<contributor>		0...n

P.18.19	.....<SequenceNumber>	<b034>		0...1
P.18.20	.....<ContributorRole>	<b035>	17	1...n
P.18.21	.....<FromLanguage>	<x412>	74	0...n
P.18.22	.....<ToLanguage>	<x413>	74	0...n
P.18.23	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	0...1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.18.24	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.18.25	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.18.26	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.18.27	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.28	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.29	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.30	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.31	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.32	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.33	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.34	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.35	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.36	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.37	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.38	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	.....<AlternativeName>	<alternativename>		0...n
P.18.39	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.18.40	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.19.41	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.18.42	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.18.43	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.44	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.45	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.46	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.47	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.48	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.49	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.50	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.51	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.52	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.53	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.54	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
	.....<ContributorDate>	<contributordate>		0...n
P.18.55	.....<ContributorDateRole>	<x417>	177	1
P.18.56	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.18.57	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
	.....<ProfessionalAffiliation>	<professionalaffiliation>		0...n
P.18.58	.....<ProfessionalPosition>	<b045>	la	0...n
P.18.59	.....<Affiliation>	<b046>	la	0...1
P.18.60	.....<BiographicalNote>	<b044>	x la tf	0...n

	.....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.18.61	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.18.62	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.18.63	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
P.18.64	.....<ContributorDescription>	<b048>	la tf	0...n
P.18.65	.....<UnnamedPersons>	<b249>	19	0...1
	.....<ContributorPlace>	<contributorplace>		0...n
P.18.66	.....<ContributorPlaceRelator>	<x418>	151	1
P.18.67	.....<CountryCode>	<b251>	91	0...1
P.18.68	.....<RegionCode>	<b398>	49	0...1
	....<Subject>	<subject>		0...n
P.18.69	.....<MainSubject>	<x425/>		0...1
P.18.70	.....<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	<b067>	27	1
P.18.71	.....<SubjectSchemeName>	<b171>	la	0...1
P.18.72	.....<SubjectSchemeVersion>	<b068>		0...1
P.18.73	.....<SubjectCode>	<b069>		0...1
P.18.74	.....<SubjectHeadingText>	<b070>	la	0...1
	....<NameAsSubject>	<nameassubject>		0...n
P.18.75	.....<NameType>	<x414>	18	0...1
	.....<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>		0...n
P.18.76	.....<NameIDType>	<x415>	44	1
P.18.77	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.18.78	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.18.79	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.80	.....<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.81	.....<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.82	.....<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.83	.....<PrefixToKey>	<b247>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.84	.....<KeyNames>	<b040>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.85	.....<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.86	.....<SuffixToKey>	<b248>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.87	.....<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.88	.....<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.89	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
P.18.90	.....<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>	ck ts	0...1
<TextContent>	<textcontent>		0...n
P.18.91	.....<TextType>	<x426>	153	1
P.18.92	.....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	1...n
P.18.93	.....<Text>	<d104>	x la tf	1...n
P.18.94	.....<TextAuthor>	<d107>	la	0...n
P.18.95	.....<TextSourceCorporate>	<b374>	la	0...1
P.18.96	.....<SourceTitle>	<x428>		0...1
	.....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.18.97	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.18.98	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.18.99	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
	....<CitedContent>	<citedcontent>		0...n
P.18.100	.....<CitedContentType>	<x430>	156	1

P.18.101	.....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	0...n
P.18.102	.....<SourceType>	<x431>	157	0...1
P.18.103	.....<SourceTitle>	<x428>		0...1
P.18.104	.....<ListName>	<x432>	la	0...1
P.18.105	.....<PositionOnList>	<x433>		0...1
P.18.106	.....<CitationNote>	<x434>	la tf	0...n
P.18.107	.....<ResourceLink>	<x435>		0...n
	.....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.18.108	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.18.109	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.18.110	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
	....<SupportingResource>	<supportingresource>		0...n
P.18.111	.....<ResourceContentType>	<x436>	158	1
P.18.112	.....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	1...n
P.18.113	.....<ResourceMode>	<x437>	159	1
	.....<ResourceFeature>	<resourcefeature>		0...n
P.18.114	.....<ResourceFeatureType>	<x438>	160	1
P.18.115	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.18.116	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
	.....<ResourceVersion>	<resourceversion>		1...n
P.18.117	.....<ResourceForm>	<x441>	161	1
	.....<ResourceVersionFeature>	<resourceversion feature>		0...n
P.18.118	.....<ResourceVersion FeatureType>	<x442>	162	1
P.18.119	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.18.120	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
P.18.121	.....<ResourceLink>	<x435>		1...n
	.....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.18.122	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.18.123	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.18.124	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
	....<RelatedWork>	<relatedwork>		0...n
P.18.125	.....<WorkRelationCode>	<x454>	164	1
	.....<WorkIdentifier>	<workidentifier>		1...n
P.18.126	.....<WorkIDType>	<b201>	16	1
P.18.127	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.18.128	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
Block 4: Publishing detail				
	..<PublishingDetail>	<publishingdetail>		0...1
Group P.19 Publisher				
	...<Imprint>	<imprint>		0...n
	....<ImprintIdentifier>	<imprintidentifier>		0...n
P.19.1	.....<ImprintIDType>	<x445>	44	1
P.19.2	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.19.3	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.19.4	....<ImprintName>	<b079>		0...1
	...<Publisher>	<publisher>		0...n

P.19.5	....<PublishingRole>	<b291>	45	1
	....<PublisherIdentifier>	<publisheridentifier>		0...n
P.19.6	.....<PublisherIDType>	<x447>	44	1
P.19.7	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.19.8	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.19.9	....<PublisherName>	<b081>	la	0...1
	....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.19.10	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.19.11	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.19.12	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
P.19.13	...<CityOfPublication>	<b209>		0...n
P.19.14	...<CountryOfPublication>	<b083>	91	0...1
	...<ProductContact>	<productcontact>	†	0...n
P.19.15	....<ProductContactRole>	<x482>	198 †	1
	....<ProductContactIdentifier>	<productcontact identifier>	†	0...n
P.19.16	.....<ProductContactIDType>	<x483>	44†	1
P.19.17	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la †	0...1
P.19.18	.....<IDValue>	<b244>	†	1
P.19.19	....<ProductContactName>	<x484>	†	0...1
P.19.20	....<ContactName>	<x299>	†	0...1
P.19.21	....<EmailAddress>	<j272>	†	0...1
Group P.20 Global publishing status and dates / copyright				
P.20.1	...<PublishingStatus>	<b394>	64	0...1
P.20.2	...<PublishingStatusNote>	<b395>	x la tf	0...n
	...<PublishingDate>	<publishingdate>		0...n
P.20.3	....<PublishingDateRole>	<x448>	163	1
P.20.4	....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.20.5	....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
P.20.6	...<LatestReprintNumber>	<x446>		0...1
	...<CopyrightStatement>	<copyrightstatement>		0...n
P.20.7	....<CopyrightYear>	<b087>	df	1...n
	....<CopyrightOwner>	<copyrightowner>		0...n
	.....<CopyrightOwnerIdentifier>	<copyrightowner identifier>		0...1
P.20.8	.....<CopyrightOwnerIDType>	<b392>	44	1
P.20.9	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.20.10	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.20.11	.....<PersonName>	<b036>	ck ts	0...1
P.20.12	.....<CorporateName>	<b047>	ck ts	0...1
Group P.21 Territorial rights and other sales restrictions				
	...<SalesRights>	<salesrights>		0...n
P.21.1	....<SalesRightsType>	<b089>	46	1
<Territory>	<territory>		1
P.21.2	.....<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>	91	0...1
P.21.3	.....<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>	49	0...1
P.21.4	.....<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>	91	0...1
P.21.5	.....<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>	49	0...1

	....<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		0...n
P.21.6	.....<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.21.7	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.21.8	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.21.9	....<PublisherName>	<b081>	la	0...1
P.21.10	...<ROWSalesRightsType>	<x456>	46	0...1
	...<SalesRestriction>	<salesrestriction>		0...n
P.21.11	....<SalesRestrictionType>	<b381>	71	1
	....<SalesOutlet>	<salesoutlet>		0...n
	.....<SalesOutletIdentifier>	<salesoutlet identifier>		0...n
P.21.12	.....<SalesOutletIDType>	<b393>	102	1
P.21.13	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.21.14	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.21.15	.....<SalesOutletName>	<b382>	la	0...1
P.21.15	....<SalesRestrictionNote>	<x453>	x la tf	0...n
P.21.17	....<StartDate>	<b324>	df	0...1
P.21.18	....<EndDate>	<b325>	df	0...1
Block 5: Related material				
	..<RelatedMaterial>	<relatedmaterial>		0...1
Group P.22 Related works				
	...<RelatedWork>	<relatedwork>		0...n
P.22.1	....<WorkRelationCode>	<x454>	164	1
	....<WorkIdentifier>	<workidentifier>		1...n
P.22.2	.....<WorkIDType>	<b201>	16	1
P.22.3	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.22.4	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
Group P.23 Related products				
	...<RelatedProduct>	<relatedproduct>		0...n
P.23.1	....<ProductRelationCode>	<x455>	51	1...n
	....<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		1...n
P.23.2	.....<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.23.3	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.23.4	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.23.5	....<ProductForm>	<b012>	150	0...1
P.23.6	....<ProductFormDetail>	<b333>	175	0...n
Block 6: Product supply				
	..<ProductSupply>	<productsupply>		0...n
Group P.24 Market				
	...<Market>	<market>		0...n
<Territory>	<territory>		1
P.24.1	.....<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>	91	0...1
P.24.2	.....<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>	49	0...1
P.24.3	.....<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>	91	0...1
P.24.4	.....<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>	49	0...1
	....<SalesRestriction>	<salesrestriction>		0...n
P.24.5	.....<SalesRestrictionType>	<b381>	71	1
	.....<SalesOutlet>	<salesoutlet>		0...n

	.....<SalesOutletIdentifier>	<salesoutlet identifier>		0...n
P.24.6	.....<SalesOutletIDType>	<b393>	102	1
P.24.7	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.24.8	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.24.9	.....<SalesOutletName>	<b382>	la	0...1
P.24.10	.....<SalesRestrictionNote>	<x453>	la tf	0...n
P.24.11	.....<StartDate>	<b324>	df	0...1
P.24.12	.....<EndDate>	<b325>	df	0...1
Group P.25 Market publishing detail				
	...<MarketPublishingDetail>	<marketpublishing detail>		0...1
	....<PublisherRepresentative>	<publisher representative>		0...n
P.25.1	.....<AgentRole>	<j402>	69	0...1
	.....<AgentIdentifier>	<agentidentifier>		0...n
P.25.2	.....<AgentIDType>	<j400>	92	1
P.25.3	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.25.4	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.25.5	.....<AgentName>	<j401>		0...1
P.25.6	.....<TelephoneNumber>	<j270>		0...n
P.25.7	.....<FaxNumber>	<j271>		0...n
P.25.8	.....<EmailAddress>	<j272>		0...n
	.....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.25.9	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.25.10	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.25.11	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
	....<ProductContact>	<productcontact>	†	0...n
P.25.11a	.....<ProductContactRole>	<x482>	198 †	1
	.....<ProductContactIdentifier>	<productcontact identifier>	†	0...n
P.25.11b	.....<ProductContactIDType>	<x483>	44 †	1
P.25.11c	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la †	0...1
P.25.11d	.....<IDValue>	<b244>	†	1
P.25.11e	.....<ProductContactName>	<x484>	†	0...1
P.25.11f	.....<ContactName>	<x299>	†	0...1
P.25.11g	.....<EmailAddress>	<xj272>	†	0...1
P.25.12	....<MarketPublishingStatus>	<j407>	68	1
P.25.13	....<MarketPublishing StatusNote>	<x406>	x la tf	0...n
	....<MarketDate>	<marketdate>		0...n
P.25.14	.....<MarketDateRole>	<j408>	163	1
P.25.15	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.25.16	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
P.25.17	....<PromotionCampaign>	<k165>	x la tf	0...1
P.25.18	....<PromotionContact>	<k166>	x la tf	0...1
P.25.19	....<InitialPrintRun>	<k167>	x la tf	0...1
P.25.20	....<ReprintDetail>	<k309>	x la tf	0...n
P.25.21	....<CopiesSold>	<k168>	x la tf	0...1

P.25.22	....<BookClubAdoption>	<k169>	x la tf	0...1
Group P.26 Supply detail				
	...<SupplyDetail>	<supplydetail>		1...n
	....<Supplier>	<supplier>		1
P.26.1	.....<SupplierRole>	<j292>	93	1
	.....<SupplierIdentifier>	<supplieridentifier>		0...n
P.26.2	.....<SupplierIDType>	<j345>	92	1
P.26.3	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.26.4	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.26.5	.....<SupplierName>	<j137>	la	0...1
P.26.6	.....<TelephoneNumber>	<j270>		0...n
P.26.7	.....<FaxNumber>	<j271>		0...n
P.26.8	.....<EmailAddress>	<j272>		0...n
	.....<Website>	<website>		0...n
P.26.9	.....<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	73	0...1
P.26.10	.....<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	x la tf	0...n
P.26.11	.....<WebsiteLink>	<b295>		1
	....<SupplierOwnCoding>	<supplierowncoding>		0...n
P.26.12	.....<SupplierCodeType>	<x458>	165	1
P.26.13	.....<SupplierCodeValue>	<x459>		1
	....<ReturnsConditions>	<returnsconditions>		0...n
P.26.14	.....<ReturnsCodeType>	<j268>	53	1
P.26.15	.....<ReturnsCodeTypeName>	<x460>	la	0...1
P.26.16	.....<ReturnsCode>	<j269>	66	1
P.26.17	....<ProductAvailability>	<j396>	65	1
	....<SupplyDate>	<supplydate>		0...n
P.26.18	.....<SupplyDateRole>	<x461>	166	1
P.26.19	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.26.20	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
P.26.21	....<OrderTime>	<j144>		0...1
	....<NewSupplier>	<newsupplier>		0...1
	.....<SupplierIdentifier>	<supplieridentifier>		0...n
P.26.22	.....<SupplierIDType>	<j345>	92	1
P.26.23	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.26.24	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.26.25	.....<SupplierName>	<j137>	la	0...1
P.26.26	.....<TelephoneNumber>	<j270>		0...n
P.26.27	.....<FaxNumber>	<j271>		0...n
P.26.28	.....<EmailAddress>	<j272>		0...n
	....<Stock>	<stock>		0...n
	.....<LocationIdentifier>	<locationidentifier>		0...1
P.26.29	.....<LocationIDType>	<j377>	92	1
P.26.30	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.26.31	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.26.32	.....<LocationName>	<j349>	la	0...1
	.....<StockQuantityCoded>	<stockquantitycoded>		0...1
P.26.33	.....<StockQuantityCodeType>	<j293>	70	1

P.26.34	.....<StockQuantity CodeTypeName>	<j296>	la	0...1
P.26.35	.....<StockQuantityCode>	<j297>		1
P.26.36	.....<OnHand>	<j350>		0...1
P.26.37	.....<OnOrder>	<j351>		0...1
P.26.38	.....<CBO>	<j375>		0...1
	.....<OnOrderDetail>	<onorderdetail>		0...n
P.26.39	.....<OnOrder>	<j351>		1
P.26.40	.....<ExpectedDate>	<j302>	df	1
P.26.41	....<PackQuantity>	<j145>		0...1
P.26.42	....<UnpricedItemType>	<j192>	57	0...1
	....<Price>	<price>		0...n
P.26.43	.....<PriceType>	<x462>	58	0...1
P.26.44	.....<PriceQualifier>	<j261>	59	0...1
P.26.45	.....<PriceTypeDescription>	<j262>	la	0...n
P.26.46	.....<PricePer>	<j239>	60	0...1
	.....<PriceCondition>	<pricecondition>		0...n
P.26.47	.....<PriceConditionType>	<x463>	167	1
	.....<PriceConditionQuantity>	<pricecondition quantity>		0...n
P.26.48	.....<PriceCondition QuantityType>	<x464>	168	1
P.26.49	.....<Quantity>	<x320>		1
P.26.50	.....<QuantityUnit>	<x466>	169	1
P.26.51	.....<MinimumOrderQuantity>	<j263>		0...1
	.....<BatchBonus>	<batchbonus>		0...n
P.26.52	.....<BatchQuantity>	<j264>		1
P.26.53	.....<FreeQuantity>	<j265>		1
	.....<DiscountCoded>	<discountcoded>		0...n
P.26.54	.....<DiscountCodeType>	<j363>	100	1
P.26.55	.....<DiscountCodeTypeName>	<j378>	la	0...1
P.26.56	.....<DiscountCode>	<j364>		1
	.....<Discount>	<discount>		0...n
P.26.57	.....<DiscountType>	<x467>	170	0...1
P.26.58	.....<DiscountQuantity>	<x320>		0...1
P.26.59	.....<DiscountPercent>	<j267>		0...1
P.26.60	.....<DiscountAmount>	<x469>		0...1
P.26.61	.....<PriceStatus>	<j266>	61	0...1
P.26.62	.....<PriceAmount>	<j151>		0...1
	.....<PriceCoded>	<priced>		0...1
P.26.63	.....<PriceCodeType>	<x465>	179	1
P.26.64	.....<PriceCodeTypeName>	<x477>	la	0...1
P.26.65	.....<PriceCode>	<x468>		1
<Tax>	<tax>		0...n
P.26.66	.....<TaxType>	<x470>	171	0...1
P.26.67	.....<TaxRateCode>	<x471>	62	0...1
P.26.68	.....<TaxRatePercent>	<x472>		0...1
P.26.69	.....<TaxableAmount>	<x473>		0...1

P.26.70	.....<TaxAmount>	<x474>		0...1
P.26.71	.....<CurrencyCode>	<j152>	96	0...1
<Territory>	<territory>		0...1
P.26.72	.....<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>	91	0...1
P.26.73	.....<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>	49	0...1
P.26.74	.....<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>	91	0...1
P.26.75	.....<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>	49	0...1
P.26.76	.....<CurrencyZone>	<x475>	172	0...1
	.....<ComparisonProductPrice>	<comparisonproduct price>		0...n
	.....<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		1...n
P.26.77	.....<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.26.78	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.26.79	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.26.80	.....<PriceType>	<x462>	58	0...1
P.26.81	.....<PriceAmount>	<j151>		1
P.26.82	.....<CurrencyCode>	<j152>	96	0...1
	.....<PriceDate>	<pricedate>		0...n
P.26.83	.....<PriceDateRole>	<x476>	173	1
P.26.84	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.26.85	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
P.26.86	.....<PrintedOnProduct>	<x301>	174	0...1
P.26.87	.....<PositionOnProduct>	<x313>	142	0...1
	.....<Reissue>	<reissue>		0...1
P.26.88	.....<ReissueDate>	<j365>	df	1
P.26.89	.....<ReissueDescription>	<j366>	x la tf	0...1
	.....<Price>	<price>		0...n
P.26.90	.....<PriceType>	<x462>	58	0...1
P.26.91	.....<PriceQualifier>	<j261>	59	0...1
P.26.92	.....<PriceTypeDescription>	<j262>	la	0...n
P.26.93	.....<PricePer>	<j239>	60	0...1
	.....<PriceCondition>	<pricecondition>		0...n
P.26.94	.....<PriceConditionType>	<x463>	167	1
	.....<PriceConditionQuantity>	<pricecondition quantity>		0...n
P.26.95	.....<PriceCondition QuantityType>	<x464>	168	1
P.26.96	.....<Quantity>	<x320>		1
P.26.97	.....<QuantityUnit>	<x466>	169	1
P.26.98	.....<MinimumOrderQuantity>	<j263>		0...1
	.....<BatchBonus>	<batchbonus>		0...n
P.26.99	.....<BatchQuantity>	<j264>		1
P.26.100	.....<FreeQuantity>	<j265>		1
	.....<DiscountCoded>	<discountcoded>		0...n
P.26.101	.....<DiscountCodeType>	<j363>	100	1
P.26.102	.....<DiscountCodeTypeName>	<j378>	la	0...1
P.26.103	.....<DiscountCode>	<j364>		1
	.....<Discount>	<discount>		0...n

P.26.104	.....<DiscountType>	<x467>	170	0...1
P.26.105	.....<DiscountQuantity>	<x320>		0...1
P.26.106	.....<DiscountPercent>	<j267>		0...1
P.26.107	.....<DiscountAmount>	<x469>		0...1
P.26.108	.....<PriceStatus>	<j266>	61	0...1
P.26.109	.....<PriceAmount>	<j151>		0...1
	.....<PriceCoded>	<priced>		0...1
P.26.110	.....<PriceCodeType>	<x465>	179	1
P.26.111	.....<PriceCodeTypeName>	<x477>	la	0...1
P.26.112	.....<PriceCode>	<x468>		1
<Tax>	<tax>		0...n
P.26.113	.....<TaxType>	<x470>	171	0...1
P.26.114	.....<TaxRateCode>	<x471>	62	0...1
P.26.115	.....<TaxRatePercent>	<x472>		0...1
P.26.116	.....<TaxableAmount>	<x473>		0...1
P.26.117	.....<TaxAmount>	<x474>		0...1
P.26.118	.....<CurrencyCode>	<j152>	96	0...1
<Territory>	<territory>		0...1
P.26.119	.....<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>	91	0...1
P.26.120	.....<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>	49	0...1
P.26.121	.....<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>	91	0...1
P.26.122	.....<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>	49	0...1
P.26.123	.....<CurrencyZone>	<x475>	172	0...1
	.....<ComparisonProductPrice>	<comparisonproduct price>		0...n
	.....<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>		1...n
P.26.124	.....<ProductIDType>	<b221>	5	1
P.26.125	.....<IDTypeName>	<b233>	la	0...1
P.26.126	.....<IDValue>	<b244>		1
P.26.127	.....<PriceType>	<x462>	58	0...1
P.26.128	.....<PriceAmount>	<j151>		1
P.26.129	.....<CurrencyCode>	<j152>	96	0...1
	.....<PriceDate>	<pricedate>		0...n
P.26.130	.....<PriceDateRole>	<x476>	173	1
P.26.131	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.26.132	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1
P.26.133	.....<PrintedOnProduct>	<x301>	174	0...1
P.26.134	.....<PositionOnProduct>	<x313>	142	0...1
	.....<SupportingResource>	<supportingresource>		0...n
P.26.135	.....<ResourceContentType>	<x436>	158	1
P.26.136	.....<ContentAudience>	<x427>	154	1...n
P.26.137	.....<ResourceMode>	<x437>	159	1
	.....<ResourceFeature>	<resourcefeature>		0...n
P.26.138	.....<ResourceFeatureType>	<x438>	160	1
P.26.139	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.26.140	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
	.....<ResourceVersion>	<resourceversion>		1...n
P.26.141	.....<ResourceForm>	<x441>	161	1

	.....<ResourceVersionFeature>	<resourceversion feature>		0...n
P.26.142	.....<ResourceVersion FeatureType>	<x442>	162	1
P.26.143	.....<FeatureValue>	<x439>		0...1
P.26.144	.....<FeatureNote>	<x440>	x la tf	0...n
P.26.145	.....<ResourceLink>	<x435>		1...n
	.....<ContentDate>	<contentdate>		0...n
P.26.146	.....<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	155	1
P.26.147	.....<DateFormat>	<j260>	55	0...1
P.26.148	.....<Date>	<b306>	df	1

A.2 Sample message

While it is clearly impossible for a single, realistic example message to illustrate all features of ONIX for Books, the annotated sample message below has been chosen so that it highlights a number of the features of Release 3.0 which will be most commonly used. It illustrates a single, 'typical' product record, rather than trying to include all possible features that could occur in a single product record. The sample message is based on a real book from a real publisher (HarperCollins' 2006 paperback version of *Roseanna* by Maj Sjöwall and Per Wahlöö, ISBN 978-0-00-723283-3), but is not that publisher's real ONIX output: it's a constructed example that purports to have been sent by a fictitious data aggregator to an equally fictitious Internet-based international bookseller, based on information supplied by the publisher.

There are two versions of the sample message, using Reference names and Short tags, and their content is identical. Throughout the examples, data in red indicates values taken from the ONIX code lists, text in blue indicates free text or other content not taken from code lists. Lines are numbered and annotated for convenience – an actual ONIX message would contain only the XML in the middle column of the table. The examples are indented for clarity, but a real message should (ideally) not be indented.

Note that the message is sent using the UTF-8 character encoding, so non-ASCII characters (such as 'ö' in the authors' names) need no special encoding.

complete sample record		
#	Using Reference names	Commentary
1	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>	File may contain extended characters without need for special coding
2	<ONIXMessage release="3.0">	
3	<Header>	
4	<Sender>	
5	<SenderName>Global Bookinfo</SenderName>	Fictitious aggregator sending...
6	<ContactName>Jane King, +1 555 321 7654</ContactName>	
7	<EmailAddress>jbk@globalbookinfo.com</EmailAddress>	
8	</Sender>	
9	<Addressee>	
10	<AddresseeName>BooksBooksBooks.com</AddresseeName>	...to fictitious bookseller
11	</Addressee>	
12	<MessageNumber>231</MessageNumber>	Allows recipient to check for missed messages
13	<SentDateTime>20100510T1115-0400</SentDateTime>	10 May 2010, 11:15am EDT (3:15pm UTC)
14	<MessageNote>Sample message</MessageNote>	
15	</Header>	
16	<!-- product record 1 of 1 in message -->	
17	<Product>	Start of product record
18	<RecordReference>com.globalbookinfo.onix.01734529</RecordReference>	Unique record reference assured by using reversed web domain plus internal product ID

19	<NotificationType>03</NotificationType>	Confirmed post-publication
20	<RecordSourceType>04</RecordSourceType>	Bibliographic agency
21	<RecordSourceIdentifier>	
22	<RecordSourceIDType>06</RecordSourceIDType>	GLN
23	<IDValue>0614141800001</IDValue>	
24	</RecordSourceIdentifier>	
25	<RecordSourceName>Global Bookinfo </RecordSourceName>	
26	<ProductIdentifier>	
27	<ProductIDType>03</ProductIDType>	ISBN as GTIN-13
28	<IDValue>9780007232833</IDValue>	
29	</ProductIdentifier>	
30	<ProductIdentifier>	
31	<ProductIDType>15</ProductIDType>	Explicitly an ISBN
32	<IDValue>9780007232833</IDValue>	
33	</ProductIdentifier>	
34	<DescriptiveDetail>	Start of Block 1
35	<ProductComposition>00</ProductComposition>	Single-item retail product
36	<ProductForm>BC</ProductForm>	Paperback
37	<ProductFormDetail>B105</ProductFormDetail>	B-format
38	<Measure>	
39	<MeasureType>01</MeasureType>	Height
40	<Measurement>197</Measurement>	
41	<MeasureUnitCode>mm</MeasureUnitCode>	
42	</Measure>	
43	<Measure>	
44	<MeasureType>02</MeasureType>	Width
45	<Measurement>130</Measurement>	
46	<MeasureUnitCode>mm</MeasureUnitCode>	
47	</Measure>	
48	<Measure>	
49	<MeasureType>03</MeasureType>	Spine thickness
50	<Measurement>18</Measurement>	
51	<MeasureUnitCode>mm</MeasureUnitCode>	
52	</Measure>	
53	<Measure>	
54	<MeasureType>08</MeasureType>	Weight
55	<Measurement>195</Measurement>	
56	<MeasureUnitCode>gr</MeasureUnitCode>	
57	</Measure>	
58	<CountryOfManufacture>GB </CountryOfManufacture>	
59	<ProductClassification>	
60	<ProductClassificationType>03 </ProductClassificationType>	HMRC commodity code
61	<ProductClassificationCode>49019900 </ProductClassificationCode>	
62	</ProductClassification>	

63	<Collection>	Collection detail
64	<CollectionType>10</CollectionType>	Publisher collection
65	<TitleDetail>	
66	<TitleType>01</TitleType>	Distinctive title (of collection)
67	<TitleElement>	
68	<SequenceNumber>2</SequenceNumber>	
69	<TitleElementLevel>02 </TitleElementLevel>	Collection level
70	<TitlePrefix textcase="01">The </TitlePrefix>	
71	<TitleWithoutPrefix textcase="01"> Martin Beck series</TitleWithoutPrefix>	Sentence case
72	</TitleElement>	
73	<TitleElement>	
74	<SequenceNumber>3</SequenceNumber>	
75	<TitleElementLevel>01 </TitleElementLevel>	Product level
76	<PartNumber>1</PartNumber>	First in collection
77	</TitleElement>	
78	</TitleDetail>	
79	</Collection>	
80	<TitleDetail>	
81	<TitleType>01</TitleType>	Distinctive title
82	<TitleElement>	
83	<SequenceNumber>1</SequenceNumber>	
84	<TitleElementLevel>01 </TitleElementLevel>	Product level
85	<TitleText textcase="01">Roseanna </TitleText>	
86	</TitleElement>	
87	</TitleDetail>	
88	<TitleDetail>	
89	<TitleType>10</TitleType>	Distributor's title
90	<TitleElement>	
91	<TitleElementLevel>01 </TitleElementLevel>	Product level
92	<TitleText>ROSEANNA (MARTIN BECK #1) </TitleText>	
93	</TitleElement>	
94	</TitleDetail>	
95	<Contributor>	
96	<SequenceNumber>1</SequenceNumber>	Contributor 1
97	<ContributorRole>A01</ContributorRole>	Written by
98	<NameIdentifier>	
99	<NameIDType>01</NameIDType>	Proprietary
100	<IDTypeName>HCP Author ID</IDTypeName>	
101	<IDValue>7421</IDValue>	
102	</NameIdentifier>	
103	<NameIdentifier>	

104	<NameIDType>16</NameIDType>	ISNI
105	<IDValue>0000000121479135</IDValue>	
106	</NameIdentifier>	
107	<NamesBeforeKey>Maj</NamesBeforeKey>	
108	<KeyNames>Sjöwall</KeyNames>	
109	<BiographicalNote textformat="05"><p>Maj Sjöwall was born in Stockholm in 1935. She is a poet, novelist and translator, and is best known for the ten Martin Beck novels she wrote with husband Per Wahlöö.</p></BiographicalNote>	
110	</Contributor>	
111	<Contributor>	
112	<SequenceNumber>2</SequenceNumber>	Contributor 2
113	<ContributorRole>A01</ContributorRole>	Written by
114	<NameIdentifier>	
115	<NameIDType>01</NameIDType>	Proprietary
116	<IDTypeName>HCP Author ID</IDTypeName>	
117	<IDValue>7422</IDValue>	
118	</NameIdentifier>	
119	<NameIdentifier>	
120	<NameIDType>16</NameIDType>	ISNI
121	<IDValue>0000000121222604</IDValue>	
122	</NameIdentifier>	
123	<NamesBeforeKey>Per</NamesBeforeKey>	
124	<KeyNames>Wahlöö</KeyNames>	
125	<BiographicalNote textformat="05"><p>Per Wahlöö was born in Göteborg. After graduating from the University of Lund in 1946, he worked as a journalist, covering criminal and social issues for a number of newspapers and magazines. In the 1950s, Wahlöö became involved with radical political causes, activities that resulted in his deportation from Franco's Spain in 1957. After returning to Sweden, he wrote a number of television and radio plays, and was managing editor of several magazines, before becoming a full-time writer.</p><p>He is best known for the series of ten Martin Beck novels he wrote with wife Maj Sjöwall, which they completed immediately before his death in 1975.</p> </BiographicalNote>	
126	</Contributor>	
127	<Contributor>	
128	<SequenceNumber>3</SequenceNumber>	Contributor 3
129	<ContributorRole>B06</ContributorRole>	Translator
130	<FromLanguage>swe</FromLanguage>	from Swedish
131	<NameIdentifier>	
132	<NameIDType>01</NameIDType>	Proprietary
133	<IDTypeName>HCP Author ID</IDTypeName>	

134	<IDValue>11150</IDValue>	
135	</NameIdentifier>	
136	<NamesBeforeKey>Lois</NamesBeforeKey>	
137	<KeyNames>Roth</KeyNames>	
138	</Contributor>	
139	<Contributor>	
140	<SequenceNumber>4</SequenceNumber>	Contributor 4
141	<ContributorRole>A24</ContributorRole>	Introduction by
142	<NameIdentifier>	
143	<NameIDType>01</NameIDType>	Proprietary
144	<IDTypeName>HCP Author ID</IDTypeName>	
145	<IDValue>11151</IDValue>	
146	</NameIdentifier>	
147	<NameIdentifier>	
148	<NameIDType>16</NameIDType>	ISNI
149	<IDValue>0000000122824957</IDValue>	
150	</NameIdentifier>	
151	<NamesBeforeKey>Henning</NamesBeforeKey>	
152	<KeyNames>Mankell</KeyNames>	
153	</Contributor>	
154	<ContributorStatement>By Maj Sjöwall and Per Wahlöö, translated by Lois Roth and with an introduction by Henning Mankell</ContributorStatement>	Text may used for display by websites
155	<NoEdition/>	
156	<Language>	No default language in header
157	<LanguageRole>01</LanguageRole>	Language of text
158	<LanguageCode>eng</LanguageCode>	English
159	</Language>	
160	<Language>	
161	<LanguageRole>02</LanguageRole>	Language of original
162	<LanguageCode>swe</LanguageCode>	Swedish
163	</Language>	
164	<Extent>	
165	<ExtentType>00</ExtentType>	Main content page count
166	<ExtentValue>245</ExtentValue>	
167	<ExtentUnit>03</ExtentUnit>	Pages
168	</Extent>	
169	<Extent>	
170	<ExtentType>04</ExtentType>	Back matter page count
171	<ExtentValue>16</ExtentValue>	
172	<ExtentUnit>03</ExtentUnit>	Pages
173	</Extent>	
174	<Subject>	
175	<MainSubject/>	
176	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>12</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	BIC subject category code

177	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2.0	Version 2
	</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
178	<SubjectCode>FF</SubjectCode>	Crime and mystery
179	</Subject>	
180	<Subject>	
181	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>12	BIC subject category code
	</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
182	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2.0	
	</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
183	<SubjectCode>FYT</SubjectCode>	Fiction in translation
184	</Subject>	
185	<Subject>	
186	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>13	BIC geographical qualifier
	</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
187	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2.0	
	</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
188	<SubjectCode>1DNS</SubjectCode>	Sweden
189	</Subject>	
190	<Subject>	
191	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>15	BIC time period qualifier
	</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
192	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2.0	
	</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
193	<SubjectCode>3JJPK</SubjectCode>	1960s
194	</Subject>	
195	<Subject>	
196	<MainSubject/>	
197	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>10	BISAC subject heading code
	</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
198	<SubjectSchemeVersion>2009	2009 version
	</SubjectSchemeVersion>	
199	<SubjectCode>FIC022000</SubjectCode>	Mystery and detective
200	</Subject>	
201	<Subject>	
202	<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>20	Keywords
	</SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	
203	<SubjectHeadingText>Martin Beck; Lake Vättern, police procedural</SubjectHeadingText>	
204	</Subject>	
205	<Audience>	
206	<AudienceCodeType>01</AudienceCodeType>	ONIX audience code
207	<AudienceCodeValue>01</AudienceCodeValue>	General/trade
208	</Audience>	
209	</DescriptiveDetail>	End of Block 1
210	<CollateralDetail>	Start of Block 2
211	<TextContent>	
212	<TextType>02</TextType>	Short description
213	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	Any audience

214	<Text textformat="05"><p>Perennial relaunches the first novel in the classic Martin Beck detective series from the 1960s - the novels that have inspired all crime fiction written ever since.</p></Text>	XHTML markup
215	</TextContent>	
216	<TextContent>	
217	<TextType>03</TextType>	(Long) Description
218	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	Any audience
219	<Text textformat="05"><p>Widely recognised as the among the greatest crime fiction ever written, this is the first of a series of stories that pioneered the police procedural genre. The series was translated into 35 languages, sold over 10 million copies around the world, and inspired writers from Henning Mankell to Jonathan Franzen.</p><p>Written in 1965, Roseanna is the work of Maj Sjöwall and Per Wahlöö - a husband and wife team from Sweden, and this volume has a new introduction to help bring their work to a new audience. The novel follows the fortunes of the detective Martin Beck, whose enigmatic and taciturn character has inspired countless other policemen in crime fiction.</p><p>Roseanna begins on a July afternoon: the body of a young woman is dredged from a canal near Sweden's beautiful Lake Vättern. Three months later, all that Police Inspector Martin Beck knows is that her name is Roseanna, that she came from Lincoln, Nebraska, and that she could have been strangled by any one of eighty- five people.</p><p>With its authentically rendered settings and vividly realized characters, and its command over the intricately woven details of police detection, Roseanna is a masterpiece of suspense and sadness.</p></Text>	Multiple paragraphs
220	</TextContent>	
221	<TextContent>	
222	<TextType>06</TextType>	Review quote
223	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	Any audience
224	<Text textformat="05"><p>'The writing is elegant and surprisingly humorous - if you haven't come across Beck before, you're in for a treat.' </p></Text>	
225	<SourceTitle>The Guardian</SourceTitle>	
226	</TextContent>	
227	<TextContent>	
228	<TextType>06</TextType>	Review quote
229	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	Any audience

230	<Text textformat="05"><p>'Their mysteries don't just read well; they reread even better. Witness, wife, petty cop or crook – they're all real characters even if they get just a few sentences. The plots hold, because they're ingenious but never inhuman.'</p></Text>	
231	<SourceTitle>New York Times</SourceTitle>	
232	</TextContent>	
233	<CitedContent>	
234	<CitedContentType>03</CitedContentType>	Media mention (feature article)
235	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	Any audience
236	<SourceType>01</SourceType>	Printed media
237	<SourceTitle>Observer Magazine</SourceTitle>	
238	<CitationNote>Interview with Maj Sjöwall by Louise France</CitationNote>	
239	<ResourceLink> http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/nov/22/crime-thriller-maj-sjowall-sweden </ResourceLink>	URL
240	<ContentDate>	
241	<ContentDateRole>01</ContentDateRole>	Publication date (of article)
242	<Date dateformat="00">20091122</Date>	
243	</ContentDate>	
244	</CitedContent>	
245	<SupportingResource>	
246	<ResourceContentType>01</ResourceContentType>	Front cover
247	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	All audiences
248	<ResourceMode>03</ResourceMode>	Image
249	<ResourceVersion>	
250	<ResourceForm>02</ResourceForm>	Downloadable
251	<ResourceVersionFeature>	
252	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>01</ResourceVersionFeatureType>	File format
253	<FeatureValue>D502</FeatureValue>	JPEG
254	</ResourceVersionFeature>	
255	<ResourceVersionFeature>	
256	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>02</ResourceVersionFeatureType>	Image height
257	<FeatureValue>341</FeatureValue>	in pixels
258	</ResourceVersionFeature>	
259	<ResourceVersionFeature>	
260	<ResourceVersionFeatureType>03</ResourceVersionFeatureType>	Image width
261	<FeatureValue>222</FeatureValue>	in pixels
262	</ResourceVersionFeature>	
263	<ResourceLink> http://www.harpercollins.co.uk/covers/9780007232833.jpg </ResourceLink>	URL
264	<ContentDate>	

265	<ContentDateRole>17</ContentDateRole>	Last updated
266	<Date dateformat="00">20060412</Date>	
267	</ContentDate>	
268	</ResourceVersion>	
269	</SupportingResource>	
270	<SupportingResource>	
271	<ResourceContentType>15</ResourceContentType>	Sample content
272	<ContentAudience>00</ContentAudience>	All audiences
273	<ResourceMode>06</ResourceMode>	Multi-mode (a web page)
274	<ResourceVersion>	
275	<ResourceForm>01</ResourceForm>	Linkable resource
276	<ResourceLink> http://browseinside.harpercollins.co.uk/pageview?isbn=9780007232833 </ResourceLink>	URL
277	</ResourceVersion>	
278	</SupportingResource>	
279	</CollateralDetail>	End of Block 2
280	<!-- there is no Block 3 -->	
281	<PublishingDetail>	Start of Block 4
282	<Imprint>	
283	<ImprintName>HarperPerennial</ImprintName>	
284	</Imprint>	
285	<Publisher>	
286	<PublishingRole>01</PublishingRole>	Publisher
287	<PublisherName>HarperCollins Publishers</PublisherName>	
288	<Website>	
289	<WebsiteRole>01</WebsiteRole>	Corporate site
290	<WebsiteLink> http://www.harpercollins.co.uk </WebsiteLink>	
291	</Website>	
292	</Publisher>	
293	<CityOfPublication>London</CityOfPublication>	
294	<CountryOfPublication>GB</CountryOfPublication>	
295	<PublishingStatus>04</PublishingStatus>	Active
296	<PublishingDate>	
297	<PublishingDateRole>01</PublishingDateRole>	Date of publication (of product)
298	<Date dateformat="00">20060807</Date>	dateformat=YYYYMMDD
299	</PublishingDate>	
300	<PublishingDate>	
301	<PublishingDateRole>11</PublishingDateRole>	Date of first publication (of work)
302	<Date dateformat="05">1968</Date>	dateformat=YYYY
303	</PublishingDate>	
304	<PublishingDate>	

305	<PublishingDateRole> 20 </PublishingDateRole>	Pub date in original language
306	<Date dateformat="05">1965</Date>	dateformat=YYYY
307	</PublishingDate>	
308	<SalesRights>	
309	<SalesRightsType> 01 </SalesRightsType>	For sale (publisher has exclusive rights in territory)
310	<Territory>	
311	<CountriesIncluded> AG AI AU BB BD BM BN BS BW BZ CM CY DM EG FJ FK GB GD GG GH GI GM GY HK IE IL IM IN IO JE JM JO KE KI KN KW KY LC LK LS MT MU MV MW MY MZ NA NG NR NZ PG PK PN SB SC SD SG SH SL SO SZ TC TO TT TV TZ UG VC VG VU WS YE RS ME ZA ZM ZW </CountriesIncluded>	Broadly, this is 'Commonwealth excluding Canada'
312	</Territory>	
313	</SalesRights>	
314	<SalesRights>	
315	<SalesRightsType> 06 </SalesRightsType>	Not for sale (publisher has no rights in territory)
316	<Territory>	
317	<CountriesIncluded> AS CA GU MP PH PR US VI </CountriesIncluded>	Broadly, the 'US Market' and Canada
318	</Territory>	
319	</SalesRights>	
320	<ROWSalesRightsType> 02 </ROWSalesRightsType>	For sale (publisher has non-exclusive rights in rest of world)
321	</PublishingDetail>	End of Block 4
322	<RelatedMaterial>	Start of Block 5
323	<RelatedWork>	
324	<WorkRelationCode> 01 </WorkRelationCode>	Is manifestation of
325	<WorkIdentifier>	
326	<WorkIDType> 11 </WorkIDType>	ISTC
327	<IDValue> A0220090000154FA </IDValue>	
328	</WorkIdentifier>	
329	</RelatedWork>	
330	<RelatedProduct>	
331	<ProductRelationCode> 06 </ProductRelationCode>	Alternative format
332	<ProductRelationCode> 27 </ProductRelationCode>	E-version
333	<ProductIdentifier>	
334	<ProductIDType> 03 </ProductIDType>	GTIN-13
335	<IDValue> 9780007324378 </IDValue>	
336	</ProductIdentifier>	
337	<ProductIdentifier>	
338	<ProductIDType> 15 </ProductIDType>	ISBN
339	<IDValue> 9780007324378 </IDValue>	
340	</ProductIdentifier>	
341	</RelatedProduct>	

342	</RelatedMaterial>	End of Block 5
343	<ProductSupply>	Start of Block 6
344	<Market>	
345	<Territory>	
346	<RegionsIncluded>WORLD</RegionsIncluded>	Market is world...
347	<CountriesExcluded>AS AU CA GU MP NZ PH PR US VI ZA</CountriesExcluded>	...minus countries with no rights and countries with separate exclusive distributorships (the latter could additionally be represented by separate <ProductSupply> sections)
348	</Territory>	
349	</Market>	
350	<MarketPublishingDetail>	
351	<MarketPublishingStatus>04 </MarketPublishingStatus>	Active
352	<MarketDate>	
353	<MarketDateRole>01</MarketDateRole>	Pub date in this market
354	<Date dateformat="00">20060807</Date>	dateformat=YYYYMMDD
355	</MarketDate>	
356	</MarketPublishingDetail>	
357	<SupplyDetail>	
358	<Supplier>	
359	<SupplierRole>01</SupplierRole>	Publisher supplying to retailers
360	<SupplierIdentifier>	
361	<SupplierIDType>06</SupplierIDType>	GLN for orders
362	<IDValue>5051366000000</IDValue>	
363	</SupplierIdentifier>	
364	<SupplierIdentifier>	
365	<SupplierIDType>07</SupplierIDType>	SAN for orders
366	<IDValue>0091073</IDValue>	
367	</SupplierIdentifier>	
368	<SupplierName>HarperCollins Publishers </SupplierName>	
369	<TelephoneNumber>+44 1417 723200 </TelephoneNumber>	
370	</Supplier>	
371	<ReturnsConditions>	
372	<ReturnsCodeType>02</ReturnsCodeType>	BISAC indicator
373	<ReturnsCode>Y</ReturnsCode>	Returnable
374	</ReturnsConditions>	
375	<ProductAvailability>21 </ProductAvailability>	In stock
376	<PackQuantity>16</PackQuantity>	16 copies in a carton
377	<Price>	Price 1 for UK
378	<PriceType>02</PriceType>	RRP including tax
379	<DiscountCoded>	

380	<DiscountCodeType>01 </DiscountCodeType>	BIC discount group code
381	<DiscountCode>AHACP029</DiscountCode>	HCP discount group 29
382	</DiscountCode>	
383	<PriceStatus>02</PriceStatus>	Firm price
384	<PriceAmount>7.99</PriceAmount>	
385	<Tax>	
386	<TaxType>01</TaxType>	VAT
387	<TaxRateCode>Z</TaxRateCode>	Zero-rated
388	<TaxRatePercent>0</TaxRatePercent>	0%
389	<TaxableAmount>7.99</TaxableAmount>	
390	<TaxAmount>0.00</TaxAmount>	
391	</Tax>	
392	<CurrencyCode>GBP</CurrencyCode>	Pounds Sterling
393	<Territory>	Price applicable to...
394	<CountriesIncluded>GB </CountriesIncluded>	
395	</Territory>	
396	<PrintedOnProduct>02</PrintedOnProduct>	Price on product
397	<PositionOnProduct>01 </PositionOnProduct>	On outside back cover
398	</Price>	
399	<Price>	Price 2 for Eurozone
400	<PriceType>01</PriceType>	RRP excluding tax
401	<Discount>	
402	<DiscountPercent>37.5 </DiscountPercent>	37.5% discount
403	</Discount>	
404	<PriceStatus>02</PriceStatus>	Firm price
405	<PriceAmount>8.99</PriceAmount>	
406	<CurrencyCode>EUR</CurrencyCode>	Euro
407	<Territory>	Price applicable to...
408	<CountriesIncluded>AT BE CY FI FR DE ES GR IE IT LU MT NL PT SI SK AD MC ME SM VA </CountriesIncluded>	Euro-using countries in Europe
409	</Territory>	
410	<PrintedOnProduct>01</PrintedOnProduct>	Price not on product
411	</Price>	
412	<Price>	Price 3 for remainder of market
413	<PriceType>01</PriceType>	RRP excluding tax
414	<Discount>	
415	<DiscountPercent>42.5 </DiscountPercent>	42.5% discount
416	</Discount>	
417	<PriceStatus>02</PriceStatus>	Firm price
418	<PriceAmount>7.99</PriceAmount>	
419	<CurrencyCode>GBP</CurrencyCode>	Pounds Sterling
420	<Territory>	Price applicable to...

421	<RegionsIncluded>WORLD </RegionsIncluded>	Remainder of market, ie world...
422	<CountriesExcluded>GB AT BE CY FI FR DE ES GR IE IT LU MT NL PT SI SK AD MC ME SM VA AS AU CA GU MP NZ PH PR US VI ZA</CountriesExcluded>	...minus GB, Euro-using countries in Europe and countries not in market
423	</Territory>	
424	<PrintedOnProduct>01</PrintedOnProduct>	Price not on product
425	</Price>	
426	</SupplyDetail>	
427	</ProductSupply>	End of Block 6
428	<!-- aggregator could add other ProductSupply sections here, for AU/NZ and ZA distributors -->	
429	</Product>	
430	</ONIXMessage>	
#	using Short tags	Commentary
1	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>	File may contain extended characters without need for special coding
2	<ONIXmessage release="3.0">	
3	<header>	
4	<sender>	
5	<x298>Global Bookinfo</x298>	Fictitious aggregator sending...
6	<x299>Jane King, +1 555 321 7654</x299>	
7	<j272>jbk@globalbookinfo.com</j272>	
8	</sender>	
9	<addressee>	
10	<x300>BooksBooksBooks.com</x300>	...to fictitious bookseller
11	</addressee>	
12	<m180>231</m180>	Allows recipient to check for missed messages
13	<x307>20100510T1115-0400</x307>	10 May 2010, 11:15am EDT (3:15pm UTC)
14	<m183>Sample message</m183>	
15	</header>	
16	<!-- product record 1 of 1 in message -->	
17	<product>	Start of product record
18	<a001>com.globalbookinfo.onix.01734529</a001>	Unique record reference assured by using reversed web domain plus internal product ID
19	<a002>03</a002>	Confirmed post-publication
20	<a194>04</a194>	Bibliographic agency
21	<recordsourceidentifier>	
22	<x311>06</x311>	GLN
23	<b244>0614141800001</b244>	
24	</recordsourceidentifier>	
25	<a197>Global Bookinfo</a197>	
26	<productidentifier>	
27	<b221>03</b221>	ISBN as GTIN-13

28	<b244>9780007232833</b244>	
29	</productidentifier>	
30	<productidentifier>	
31	<b221>15</b221>	Explicitly an ISBN
32	<b244>9780007232833</b244>	
33	</productidentifier>	
34	<descriptivedetail>	Start of Block 1
35	<x314>00</x314>	Single-item retail product
36	<b012>BC</b012>	Paperback
37	<b333>B105</b333>	B-format
38	<measure>	
39	<x315>01</x315>	Height
40	<c094>197</c094>	
41	<c095>mm</c095>	
42	</measure>	
43	<measure>	
44	<x315>02</x315>	Width
45	<c094>130</c094>	
46	<c095>mm</c095>	
47	</measure>	
48	<measure>	
49	<x315>03</x315>	Spine thickness
50	<c094>18</c094>	
51	<c095>mm</c095>	
52	</measure>	
53	<measure>	
54	<x315>08</x315>	Weight
55	<c094>195</c094>	
56	<c095>gr</c095>	
57	</measure>	
58	<x316>GB</x316>	
59	<productclassification>	
60	<b274>03</b274>	HMRC commodity code
61	<b275>49019900</b275>	
62	</productclassification>	
63	<collection>	Collection detail
64	<x329>10</x329>	Publisher collection
65	<titledetail>	
66	<b202>01</b202>	Distinctive title (of collection)
67	<titleelement>	
68	<b034>2</b034>	
69	<x409>02</x409>	Collection level
70	<b030 textcase="01">The</b030>	
71	<b031 textcase="01">Martin Beck series	Sentence case
	</b031>	
72	</titleelement>	
73	<titleelement>	
74	<b034>3</b034>	

75	<x409> 01 </x409>	Product level
76	<x410> 1 </x410>	First in collection
77	</titleelement>	
78	</titledetail>	
79	</collection>	
80	<titledetail>	
81	<b202> 01 </b202>	Distinctive title
82	<titleelement>	
83	<b034> 1 </b034>	
84	<x409> 01 </x409>	Product level
85	<b203 textcase=" 01 ">Roseanna</b203>	
86	</titleelement>	
87	</titledetail>	
88	<titledetail>	
89	<b202> 10 </b202>	Distributor's title
90	<titleelement>	
91	<x409> 01 </x409>	Product level
92	<b203>ROSEANNA (MARTIN BECK #1)</b203>	
93	</titleelement>	
94	</titledetail>	
95	<contributor>	
96	<b034> 1 </b034>	Contributor 1
97	<b035> A01 </b035>	Written by
98	<nameidentifier>	
99	<x415> 01 </x415>	Proprietary
100	<b233>HCP Author ID</b233>	
101	<b244>7421</b244>	
102	</nameidentifier>	
103	<nameidentifier>	
104	<x415> 16 </x415>	ISNI
105	<b244>0000000121479135</b244>	
106	</nameidentifier>	
107	<b039>Maj</b039>	
108	<b040>Sjöwall</b040>	
109	<b044 textformat=" 05 "><p>Maj Sjöwall was born in Stockholm in 1935. She is a poet, novelist and translator, and is best known for the ten Martin Beck novels she wrote with husband Per Wahlöö.</p></b044>	
110	</contributor>	
111	<contributor>	
112	<b034> 2 </b034>	Contributor 2
113	<b035> A01 </b035>	Written by
114	<nameidentifier>	
115	<x415> 01 </x415>	Proprietary
116	<b233>HCP Author ID</b233>	
117	<b244>7422</b244>	
118	</nameidentifier>	

119	<nameidentifier>	
120	<x415> 16 </x415>	ISNI
121	<b244>0000000121222604</b244>	
122	</nameidentifier>	
123	<b039>Per</b039>	
124	<b040>Wahlöö</b040>	
125	<b044 textformat="05"><p>Per Wahlöö was born in Göteborg. After graduating from the University of Lund in 1946, he worked as a journalist, covering criminal and social issues for a number of newspapers and magazines. In the 1950s, Wahlöö became involved with radical political causes, activities that resulted in his deportation from Franco's Spain in 1957. After returning to Sweden, he wrote a number of television and radio plays, and was managing editor of several magazines, before becoming a full-time writer.</p><p>He is best known for the series of ten Martin Beck novels he wrote with wife Maj Sjöwall, which they completed immediately before his death in 1975.</p></b044>	
126	</contributor>	
127	<contributor>	
128	<b034>3</b034>	Contributor 3
129	<b035>B06</b035>	Translator
130	<x412>swe</x412>	from Swedish
131	<nameidentifier>	
132	<x415>01</x415>	Proprietary
133	<b233>HCP Author ID</b233>	
134	<b244>11150</b244>	
135	</nameidentifier>	
136	<b039>Lois</b039>	
137	<b040>Roth</b040>	
138	</contributor>	
139	<contributor>	
140	<b034>4</b034>	Contributor 4
141	<b035>A24</b035>	Introduction by
142	<nameidentifier>	
143	<x415>01</x415>	Proprietary
144	<b233>HCP Author ID</b233>	
145	<b244>11151</b244>	
146	</nameidentifier>	
147	<nameidentifier>	
148	<x415> 16 </x415>	ISNI
149	<b244>0000000122824957</b244>	
150	</nameidentifier>	
151	<b039>Henning</b039>	
152	<b040>Mankell</b040>	
153	</contributor>	

154	<b049>By Maj Sjöwall and Per Wahlöö, translated by Lois Roth and with an introduction by Henning Mankell</b049>	Text may used for display by websites
155	<n386/>	No edition information
156	<language>	No default language in header
157	<b253>01</b253>	Language of text
158	<b252>eng</b252>	English
159	</language>	
160	<language>	
161	<b253>02</b253>	Language of original
162	<b252>swe</b252>	Swedish
163	</language>	
164	<extent>	
165	<b218>00</b218>	Main content page count
166	<b219>245</b219>	
167	<b220>03</b220>	Pages
168	</extent>	
169	<extent>	
170	<b218>04</b218>	Back matter page count
171	<b219>16</b219>	
172	<b220>03</b220>	Pages
173	</extent>	
174	<subject>	
175	<x425/>	
176	<b067>12</b067>	BIC subject category code
177	<b068>2.0</b068>	Version 2
178	<b069>FF</b069>	Crime and mystery
179	</subject>	
180	<subject>	
181	<b067>12</b067>	BIC subject category code
182	<b068>2.0</b068>	
183	<b069>FYT</b069>	Fiction in translation
184	</subject>	
185	<subject>	
186	<b067>13</b067>	BIC geographical qualifier
187	<b068>2.0</b068>	
188	<b069>1DNS</b069>	Sweden
189	</subject>	
190	<subject>	
191	<b067>15</b067>	BIC time period qualifier
192	<b068>2.0</b068>	
193	<b069>3JJPK</b069>	1960s
194	</subject>	
195	<subject>	
196	<x425/>	
197	<b067>10</b067>	BISAC subject heading code
198	<b068>2009</b068>	2009 version

199	<b069>FIC022000</b069>	Mystery and detective
200	</subject>	
201	<subject>	
202	<b067>20</b067>	Keywords
203	<b070>Martin Beck; Lake Vättern, police procedural</b070>	
204	</subject>	
205	<audience>	
206	<b204>01</b204>	ONIX audience code
207	<b206>01</b206>	General/trade
208	</audience>	
209	</descriptivedetail>	End of Block 1
210	<collateraldetail>	Start of Block 2
211	<textcontent>	
212	<x426>02</x426>	Short description
213	<x427>00</x427>	Any audience
214	<d104 textformat="05"><p>Perennial relaunches the first novel in the classic Martin Beck detective series from the 1960s – the novels that have inspired all crime fiction written ever since.</p></d104>	XHTML markup
215	</textcontent>	
216	<textcontent>	
217	<x426>03</x426>	(Long) Description
218	<x427>00</x427>	Any audience
219	<d104 textformat="05"><p>Widely recognised as the among the greatest crime fiction ever written, this is the first of a series of stories that pioneered the police procedural genre. The series was translated into 35 languages, sold over 10 million copies around the world, and inspired writers from Henning Mankell to Jonathan Franzen.</p><p>Written in 1965, Roseanna is the work of Maj Sjöwall and Per Wahlöö – a husband and wife team from Sweden, and this volume has a new introduction to help bring their work to a new audience. The novel follows the fortunes of the detective Martin Beck, whose enigmatic and taciturn character has inspired countless other policemen in crime fiction.</p><p>Roseanna begins on a July afternoon: the body of a young woman is dredged from a canal near Sweden's beautiful Lake Vättern. Three months later, all that Police Inspector Martin Beck knows is that her name is Roseanna, that she came from Lincoln, Nebraska, and that she could have been strangled by any one of eighty-five people.</p><p>With its authentically rendered settings and vividly realized characters, and its command over the intricately woven details of police detection, Roseanna is a masterpiece of suspense and sadness.</p></d104>	Multiple paragraphs
220	</textcontent>	

221	<textcontent>	
222	<x426>06</x426>	Review quote
223	<x427>00</x427>	Any audience
224	<d104 textformat="05"><p>'The writing is elegant and surprisingly humorous – if you haven't come across Beck before, you're in for a treat.'	
225	<x428>The Guardian</x428>	
226	</textcontent>	
227	<textcontent>	
228	<x426>06</x426>	Review quote
229	<x427>00</x427>	Any audience
230	<d104 textformat="05"><p>'Their mysteries don't just read well; they reread even better. Witness, wife, petty cop or crook – they're all real characters even if they get just a few sentences. The plots hold, because they're ingenious but never inhuman.'	
231	<x428>New York Times</x428>	
232	</textcontent>	
233	<citedcontent>	
234	<x430>03</x430>	Media mention (feature article)
235	<x427>00</x427>	Any audience
236	<x431>01</x431>	Printed media
237	<x428>Observer Magazine</x428>	
238	<x434>Interview with Maj Sjöwall by Louise France</x434>	
239	<x435> http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/nov/22/crime-thriller-maj-sjowall-sweden </x435>	URL
240	<contentdate>	
241	<x429>01</x429>	Publication date (of article)
242	<b306 dateformat="00">20091122</b306>	
243	</contentdate>	
244	</citedcontent>	
245	<supportingresource>	
246	<x436>01</x436>	Front cover
247	<x427>00</x427>	All audiences
248	<x437>03</x437>	Image
249	<resourceversion>	
250	<x441>02</x441>	Downloadable
251	<resourceversionfeature>	
252	<x442>01</x442>	File format
253	<x439>D502</x439>	JPEG
254	</resourceversionfeature>	
255	<resourceversionfeature>	
256	<x442>02</x442>	Image height
257	<x439>341</x439>	in pixels
258	</resourceversionfeature>	

259	<resourceversionfeature>	
260	<x442>03</x442>	Image width
261	<x439>222</x439>	in pixels
262	</resourceversionfeature>	
263	<x435> http://www.harpercollins.co.uk/covers/9780007232833.jpg </x435>	URL
264	<contentdate>	
265	<x429>17</x429>	Last updated
266	<b306 dateformat="00">20060412</b306>	
267	</contentdate>	
268	</resourceversion>	
269	</supportingresource>	
270	<supportingresource>	
271	<x436>15</x436>	Sample content
272	<x427>00</x427>	All audiences
273	<x437>06</x437>	Multi-mode (a web page)
274	<resourceversion>	
275	<x441>01</x441>	Linkable resource
276	<x435> http://browseinside.harpercollins.co.uk/pageview?isbn=9780007232833 </x435>	URL
277	</resourceversion>	
278	</supportingresource>	
279	</collateraldetail>	End of Block 2
280	<!-- there is no Block 3 -->	
281	<publishingdetail>	Start of Block 4
282	<imprint>	
283	<b079>HarperPerennial</b079>	
284	</imprint>	
285	<publisher>	
286	<b291>01</b291>	Publisher
287	<b081>HarperCollins Publishers</b081>	
288	<website>	
289	<b367>01</b367>	Corporate website
290	<b295> http://www.harpercollins.co.uk </b295>	
291	</website>	
292	</publisher>	
293	<b209>London</b209>	
294	<b083>GB</b083>	
295	<b394>04</b394>	Active
296	<publishingdate>	
297	<x448>01</x448>	Date of publication (of product)
298	<b306 dateformat="00">20060807</b306>	dateformat=YYYYMMDD
299	</publishingdate>	
300	<publishingdate>	
301	<x448>11</x448>	Date of first publication (of work)
302	<b306 dateformat="05">1968</b306>	dateformat=YYYY

303	</publishingdate>	
304	<publishingdate>	
305	<x448>20</x448>	Pub date in original language
306	<b306 dateformat="05">1965</b306>	dateformat=YYYY
307	</publishingdate>	
308	<salesrights>	
309	<b089>01</b089>	For sale (publisher has exclusive rights in territory)
310	<territory>	
311	<x449>AG AI AU BB BD BM BN BS BW BZ CM CY DM EG FJ FK GB GD GG GH GI GM GY HK IE IL IM IN IO JE JM JO KE KI KN KW KY LC LK LS MT MU MV MW MY MZ NA NG NR NZ PG PK PN SB SC SD SG SH SL SO SZ TC TO TT TV TZ UG VC VG VU WS YE RS ME ZA ZM ZW </x449>	Broadly, this is 'Commonwealth excluding Canada'
312	</territory>	
313	</salesrights>	
314	<salesrights>	
315	<b089>06</b089>	Not for sale (publisher has no rights in territory)
316	<territory>	
317	<x449>AS CA GU MP PH PR US VI</x449>	Broadly, the 'US Market' and Canada
318	</territory>	
319	</salesrights>	
320	<x456>02</x456>	For sale (publisher has non-exclusive rights in rest of world)
321	</publishingdetail>	End of Block 4
322	<relatedmaterial>	Start of Block 5
323	<relatedwork>	
324	<x454>01</x454>	Is manifestation of
325	<workidentifier>	
326	<b201>11</b201>	ISTC
327	<b244>A0220090000154FA</b244>	
328	</workidentifier>	
329	</relatedwork>	
330	<relatedproduct>	
331	<x455>06</x455>	Alternative format
332	<x455>27</x455>	E-version
333	<productidentifier>	
334	<b221>03</b221>	GTIN-13
335	<b244>9780007324378</b244>	
336	</productidentifier>	
337	<productidentifier>	
338	<b221>15</b221>	ISBN
339	<b244>9780007324378</b244>	
340	</productidentifier>	
341	</relatedproduct>	

342	</relatedmaterial>	End of Block 5
343	<productsupply>	Start of Block 6
344	<market>	
345	<territory>	
346	<x450>WORLD</x450>	Market is world...
347	<x451>AS AU CA GU MP NZ PH PR US VI ZA </x451>	...minus countries with no rights and countries with separate exclusive distributorships (the latter could additionally be represented by separate <ProductSupply> sections)
348	</territory>	
349	</market>	
350	<marketpublishingdetail>	
351	<j407>04</j407>	Active
352	<marketdate>	
353	<j408>01</j408>	Pub date in this market
354	<b306 dateformat="00">20060807</b306>	dateformat=YYYYMMDD
355	</marketdate>	
356	</marketpublishingdetail>	
357	<supplydetail>	
358	<supplier>	
359	<j292>01</j292>	Publisher supplying to retailers
360	<supplieridentifier>	
361	<j345>06</j345>	GLN for orders
362	<b244>5051366000000</b244>	
363	</supplieridentifier>	
364	<supplieridentifier>	
365	<j345>07</j345>	SAN for orders
366	<b244>0091073</b244>	
367	</supplieridentifier>	
368	<j137>HarperCollins Publishers</j137>	
369	<j270>+44 1417 723200</j270>	
370	</supplier>	
371	<returnsconditions>	
372	<j268>02</j268>	BISAC indicator
373	<j269>Y</j269>	Returnable
374	</returnsconditions>	
375	<j396>21</j396>	In stock
376	<j145>16</j145>	16 copies in a carton
377	<price>	Price 1 for UK
378	<x462>02</x462>	RRP including tax
379	<discountcoded>	
380	<j363>01</j363>	BIC discount group code
381	<j364>AHACP029</j364>	HCP discount group 29
382	</discountcoded>	
383	<j266>02</j266>	Firm price

384	<j151>7.99</j151>	
385	<tax>	
386	<x470>01</x470>	VAT
387	<x471>Z</x471>	Zero-rated
388	<x472>0</x472>	0%
389	<x473>7.99</x473>	
390	<x474>0.00</x474>	
391	</tax>	
392	<j152>GBP</j152>	Pounds Sterling
393	<territory>	Price applicable to...
394	<x449>GB</x449>	
395	</territory>	
396	<x301>02</x301>	Price on product
397	<x313>01</x313>	On outside back cover
398	</price>	
399	<price>	Price 2 for Eurozone
400	<x462>01</x462>	RRP excluding tax
401	<discount>	
402	<j267>37.5</j267>	37.5% discount
403	</discount>	
404	<j266>02</j266>	Firm price
405	<j151>8.99</j151>	
406	<j152>EUR</j152>	Euro
407	<territory>	Price applicable to...
408	<x449>AT BE CY FI FR DE ES GR IE IT LU MT NL PT SI SK AD MC ME SM VA</x449>	Euro-using countries in Europe
409	</territory>	
410	<x301>01</x301>	Price not on product
411	</price>	
412	<price>	Price 3 for remainder of market
413	<x462>01</x462>	RRP excluding tax
414	<discount>	
415	<j267>42.5</j267>	42.5% discount
416	</discount>	
417	<j266>02</j266>	Firm price
418	<j151>7.99</j151>	
419	<j152>GBP</j152>	Pounds Sterling
420	<territory>	Price applicable to...
421	<x450>WORLD</x450>	Remainder of market, ie world...
422	<x451>GB AT BE CY FI FR DE ES GR IE IT LU MT NL PT SI SK AD MC ME SM VA AS AU CA GU MP NZ PH PR US VI ZA</x451>	...minus GB, Euro-using countries in Europe and countries not in market
423	</territory>	
424	<x301>01</x301>	Price not on product
425	</price>	
426	</supplydetail>	
427	</productsupply>	End of Block 6

428	<code><!-- aggregator could add other ProductSupply sections here, for AU/NZ and ZA distributors --></code>
429	<code></product></code>
430	<code></ONIXmessage></code>

A.3 List of all ONIX for Books XML tags

The tables show equivalent Reference names and Short tags, first in Reference name order, then in Short tag order. Note that in any one ONIX message, Reference names and Short tags cannot be mixed.

Complete list of tag names		
<i>Reference name</i>	<i>equivalent Short tag</i>	<i>Notes</i>
<Addressee>	<addressee>	
<AddresseeIdentifier>	<addresseeidentifier>	
<AddresseeIDType>	<m380>	
<AddresseeName>	<x300>	
<Affiliation>	<b046>	
<AgentIdentifier>	<agentidentifier>	
<AgentIDType>	<j400>	
<AgentName>	<j401>	
<AgentRole>	<j402>	
<AlternativeName>	<alternativename>	
<AncillaryContent>	<ancillarycontent>	
<AncillaryContentDescription>	<x424>	
<AncillaryContentType>	<x423>	
<Audience>	<audience>	
<AudienceCode>	<b073>	
<AudienceCodeType>	<b204>	
<AudienceCodeTypeName>	<b205>	
<AudienceCodeValue>	<b206>	
<AudienceDescription>	<b207>	
<AudienceRange>	<audiencerange>	
<AudienceRangePrecision>	<b075>	
<AudienceRangeQualifier>	<b074>	
<AudienceRangeValue>	<b076>	
<Barcode>	<barcode>	
<BarcodeType>	<x312>	
<BatchBonus>	<batchbonus>	
<BatchQuantity>	<j264>	
<Bible>	<bible>	
<BibleContents>	<b352>	
<BiblePurpose>	<b354>	
<BibleReferenceLocation>	<b356>	
<BibleTextFeature>	<b357>	
<BibleTextOrganization>	<b355>	
<BibleVersion>	<b353>	
<BiographicalNote>	<b044>	
<BookClubAdoption>	<k169>	
<CBO>	<j375>	
<CitationNote>	<x434>	
<CitedContent>	<citedcontent>	

<CitedContentType>	<x430>	
<CityOfPublication>	<b209>	
<CollateralDetail>	<collateraldetail>	
<Collection>	<collection>	
<CollectionIdentifier>	<collectionidentifier>	
<CollectionIDType>	<x344>	
<CollectionSequence>	<collectionsequence>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceNumber>	<x481>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceType>	<x479>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceTypeName>	<x480>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionType>	<x329>	
<ComparisonProductPrice>	<comparisonproductprice>	
<Complexity>	<complexity>	
<ComplexityCode>	<b078>	
<ComplexitySchemeIdentifier>	<b077>	
<ComponentNumber>	<b289>	
<ComponentTypeName>	<b288>	
<Conference>	<conference>	
<ConferenceAcronym>	<b341>	
<ConferenceDate>	<b054>	
<ConferenceName>	<b052>	
<ConferenceNumber>	<b053>	
<ConferencePlace>	<b055>	
<ConferenceRole>	<b051>	
<ConferenceSponsor>	<conferencesponsor>	
<ConferenceSponsorIdentifier>	<conferencesponsoridentifier>	
<ConferenceSponsorIDType>	<b391>	
<ConferenceTheme>	<b342>	
<ContactName>	<x299>	
<ContentAudience>	<x427>	
<ContentDate>	<contentdate>	
<ContentDateRole>	<x429>	
<ContentDetail>	<contentdetail>	
<ContentItem>	<contentitem>	
<Contributor>	<contributor>	
<ContributorDate>	<contributordate>	
<ContributorDateRole>	<x417>	
<ContributorDescription>	<b048>	
<ContributorPlace>	<contributorplace>	
<ContributorPlaceRelator>	<x418>	
<ContributorRole>	<b035>	
<ContributorStatement>	<b049>	
<CopiesSold>	<k168>	
<CopyrightOwner>	<copyrightowner>	
<CopyrightOwnerIdentifier>	<copyrightowneridentifier>	
<CopyrightOwnerIDType>	<b392>	
<CopyrightStatement>	<copyrightstatement>	
<CopyrightYear>	<b087>	

<CorporateName>	<b047>
<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>
<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>
<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>
<CountryCode>	<b251>
<CountryOfManufacture>	<x316>
<CountryOfPublication>	<b083>
<CurrencyCode>	<j152>
<CurrencyZone>	<x475>
<Date>	<b306>
<DateFormat>	<j260>
<DefaultCurrencyCode>	<m186>
<DefaultLanguageOfText>	<m184>
<DefaultPriceType>	<x310>
<DeletionText>	<a199>
<DescriptiveDetail>	<descriptivedetail>
<Discount>	<discount>
<DiscountAmount>	<x469>
<DiscountCode>	<j364>
<DiscountCoded>	<discountcoded>
<DiscountCodeType>	<j363>
<DiscountCodeTypeName>	<j378>
<DiscountPercent>	<j267>
<DiscountType>	<x467>
<EditionNumber>	<b057>
<EditionStatement>	<b058>
<EditionType>	<x419>
<EditionVersionNumber>	<b217>
<EmailAddress>	<j272>
<EndDate>	<b325>
<EpubTechnicalProtection>	<x317>
<EpubUsageConstraint>	<epubusageconstraint>
<EpubUsageLimit>	<epubusagelimit>
<EpubUsageStatus>	<x319>
<EpubUsageType>	<x318>
<EpubUsageUnit>	<x321>
<ExpectedDate>	<j302>
<Extent>	<extent>
<ExtentType>	<b218>
<ExtentUnit>	<b220>
<ExtentValue>	<b219>
<ExtentValueRoman>	<x421>
<FaxNumber>	<j271>
<FeatureNote>	<x440>
<FeatureValue>	<x439>
<FirstPageNumber>	<b286>
<FreeQuantity>	<j265>
<FromLanguage>	<x412>

<Header>	<header>
<IDTypeName>	<b233>
<IDValue>	<b244>
<Illustrated>	<x422>
<IllustrationsNote>	<b062>
<Imprint>	<imprint>
<ImprintIdentifier>	<imprintidentifier>
<ImprintIDType>	<x445>
<ImprintName>	<b079>
<InitialPrintRun>	<k167>
<KeyNames>	<b040>
<Language>	<language>
<LanguageCode>	<b252>
<LanguageRole>	<b253>
<LastPageNumber>	<b287>
<LatestReprintNumber>	<x446>
<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>
<LevelSequenceNumber>	<b284>
<ListName>	<x432>
<LocationIdentifier>	<locationidentifier>
<LocationIDType>	<j377>
<LocationName>	<j349>
<MainSubject>	<x425>
<MapScale>	<b063>
<Market>	<market>
<MarketDate>	<marketdate>
<MarketDateRole>	<j408>
<MarketPublishingDetail>	<marketpublishingdetail>
<MarketPublishingStatus>	<j407>
<MarketPublishingStatusNote>	<x406>
<Measure>	<measure>
<Measurement>	<c094>
<MeasureType>	<x315>
<MeasureUnitCode>	<c095>
<MessageNote>	<m183>
<MessageNumber>	<m180>
<MessageRepeat>	<m181>
<MinimumOrderQuantity>	<j263>
<NameAsSubject>	<nameassubject>
<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>
<NameIDType>	<x415>
<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>
<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>
<NameType>	<x414>
<NewSupplier>	<newsupplier>
<NoCollection>	<x411>
<NoContributor>	<n339>
<NoEdition>	<n386>

<NotificationType>	<a002>
<Number>	<b257>
<NumberOfCopies>	<x323>
<NumberOfIllustrations>	<b125>
<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>	<x322>
<NumberOfPages>	<b061>
<OnHand>	<j350>
<ONIXMessage>	<ONIXmessage>
<OnOrder>	<j351>
<OnOrderDetail>	<onorderdetail>
<OrderTime>	<j144>
<PackQuantity>	<j145>
<PageRun>	<pagerun>
<PartNumber>	<x410>
<Percent>	<b337>
<PersonName>	<b036>
<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>
<PositionOnList>	<x433>
<PositionOnProduct>	<x313>
<PrefixToKey>	<b247>
<Price>	<price>
<PriceAmount>	<j151>
<PriceCode>	<x468>
<PriceCoded>	<pricecoded>
<PriceCodeType>	<x465>
<PriceCodeTypeName>	<x477>
<PriceCondition>	<pricecondition>
<PriceConditionQuantity>	<priceconditionquantity>
<PriceConditionQuantityType>	<x464>
<PriceConditionType>	<x463>
<PriceDate>	<pricedate>
<PriceDateRole>	<x476>
<PricePer>	<j239>
<PriceQualifier>	<j261>
<PriceStatus>	<j266>
<PriceType>	<x462>
<PriceTypeDescription>	<j262>
<PrimaryContentType>	<x416>
<PrimaryPart>	<x457>
<PrintedOnProduct>	<x301>
<Prize>	<prize>
<PrizeCode>	<g129>
<PrizeCountry>	<g128>
<PrizeJury>	<g343>
<PrizeName>	<g126>
<PrizeYear>	<g127>
<Product>	<product>
<ProductAvailability>	<j396>

<ProductClassification>	<productclassification>	
<ProductClassificationCode>	<b275>	
<ProductClassificationType>	<b274>	
<ProductComposition>	<x314>	
<ProductContact>	<productcontact>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactIdentifier>	<productcontactidentifier>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactIDType>	<x483>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactName>	<x484>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactRole>	<x482>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContentType>	<b385>	
<ProductForm>	<b012>	
<ProductFormDescription>	<b014>	
<ProductFormDetail>	<b333>	
<ProductFormFeature>	<productformfeature>	
<ProductFormFeatureDescription>	<b336>	
<ProductFormFeatureType>	<b334>	
<ProductFormFeatureValue>	<b335>	
<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>	
<ProductIDType>	<b221>	
<ProductPackaging>	<b225>	
<ProductPart>	<productpart>	
<ProductRelationCode>	<x455>	
<ProductSupply>	<productsupply>	
<ProfessionalAffiliation>	<professionalaffiliation>	
<ProfessionalPosition>	<b045>	
<PromotionCampaign>	<k165>	
<PromotionContact>	<k166>	
<Publisher>	<publisher>	
<PublisherIdentifier>	<publisheridentifier>	
<PublisherIDType>	<x447>	
<PublisherName>	<b081>	
<PublisherRepresentative>	<publisherrepresentative>	
<PublishingDate>	<publishingdate>	
<PublishingDateRole>	<x448>	
<PublishingDetail>	<publishingdetail>	
<PublishingRole>	<b291>	
<PublishingStatus>	<b394>	
<PublishingStatusNote>	<b395>	
<Quantity>	<x320>	
<QuantityUnit>	<x466>	
<RecordReference>	<a001>	
<RecordSourceIdentifier>	<recordsourceidentifier>	
<RecordSourceIDType>	<x311>	
<RecordSourceName>	<a197>	
<RecordSourceType>	<a194>	
<RegionCode>	<b398>	
<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>	
<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>	

<Reissue>	<reissue>
<ReissueDate>	<j365>
<ReissueDescription>	<j366>
<RelatedMaterial>	<relatedmaterial>
<RelatedProduct>	<relatedproduct>
<RelatedWork>	<relatedwork>
<ReligiousText>	<religioustext>
<ReligiousTextFeature>	<religioustextfeature>
<ReligiousTextFeatureCode>	<b359>
<ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>	<b360>
<ReligiousTextFeatureType>	<b358>
<ReligiousTextIdentifier>	<b376>
<ReprintDetail>	<k309>
<ResourceContentType>	<x436>
<ResourceFeature>	<resourcefeature>
<ResourceFeatureType>	<x438>
<ResourceForm>	<x441>
<ResourceLink>	<x435>
<ResourceMode>	<x437>
<ResourceVersion>	<resourceversion>
<ResourceVersionFeature>	<resourceversionfeature>
<ResourceVersionFeatureType>	<x442>
<ReturnsCode>	<j269>
<ReturnsCodeType>	<j268>
<ReturnsCodeTypeName>	<x460>
<ReturnsConditions>	<returnsconditions>
<ROWSalesRightsType>	<x456>
<SalesOutlet>	<salesoutlet>
<SalesOutletIdentifier>	<salesoutletidentifier>
<SalesOutletIDType>	<b393>
<SalesOutletName>	<b382>
<SalesRestriction>	<salesrestriction>
<SalesRestrictionNote>	<x453>
<SalesRestrictionType>	<b381>
<SalesRights>	<salesrights>
<SalesRightsType>	<b089>
<ScriptCode>	<x420>
<Sender>	<sender>
<SenderIdentifier>	<senderidentifier>
<SenderIDType>	<m379>
<SenderName>	<x298>
<SentDateTime>	<x307>
<SequenceNumber>	<b034>
<SourceName>	<x330>
<SourceTitle>	<x428>
<SourceType>	<x431>
<StartDate>	<b324>
<Stock>	<stock>

<StockQuantityCode>	<j297>
<StockQuantityCoded>	<stockquantitycoded>
<StockQuantityCodeType>	<j293>
<StockQuantityCodeTypeName>	<j296>
<StudyBibleType>	<b389>
<Subject>	<subject>
<SubjectCode>	<b069>
<SubjectHeadingText>	<b070>
<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	<b067>
<SubjectSchemeName>	<b171>
<SubjectSchemeVersion>	<b068>
<Subtitle>	<b029>
<SuffixToKey>	<b248>
<Supplier>	<supplier>
<SupplierCodeType>	<x458>
<SupplierCodeValue>	<x459>
<SupplierIdentifier>	<supplieridentifier>
<SupplierIDType>	<j345>
<SupplierName>	<j137>
<SupplierOwnCoding>	<supplierowncoding>
<SupplierRole>	<j292>
<SupplyDate>	<supplydate>
<SupplyDateRole>	<x461>
<SupplyDetail>	<supplydetail>
<SupportingResource>	<supportingresource>
<Tax>	<tax>
<TaxableAmount>	<x473>
<TaxAmount>	<x474>
<TaxRateCode>	<x471>
<TaxRatePercent>	<x472>
<TaxType>	<x470>
<TelephoneNumber>	<j270>
<Territory>	<territory>
<Text>	<d104>
<TextAuthor>	<d107>
<TextContent>	<textcontent>
<TextItem>	<textitem>
<TextItemIdentifier>	<textitemidentifier>
<TextItemIDType>	<b285>
<TextItemType>	<b290>
<TextSourceCorporate>	<b374>
<TextType>	<x426>
<ThesisPresentedTo>	<b369>
<ThesisType>	<b368>
<ThesisYear>	<b370>
<TitleDetail>	<titledetail>
<TitleElement>	<titleelement>
<TitleElementLevel>	<x409>

<TitlePrefix>	<b030>	
<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	
<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	
<TitleStatement>	<x478>	New in 3.0.1
<TitleText>	<b203>	
<TitleType>	<b202>	
<TitleWithoutPrefix>	<b031>	
<ToLanguage>	<x413>	
<TradeCategory>	<b384>	
<UnnamedPersons>	<b249>	
<UnpricedItemType>	<j192>	
<Website>	<website>	
<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>	
<WebsiteLink>	<b295>	
<WebsiteRole>	<b367>	
<WorkIdentifier>	<workidentifier>	
<WorkIDType>	<b201>	
<WorkRelationCode>	<x454>	
<YearOfAnnual>	<b020>	
<i>equivalent Reference name</i>	<i>Short tag</i>	<i>Notes</i>
<RecordReference>	<a001>	
<NotificationType>	<a002>	
<RecordSourceType>	<a194>	
<RecordSourceName>	<a197>	
<DeletionText>	<a199>	
<ProductForm>	<b012>	
<ProductFormDescription>	<b014>	
<YearOfAnnual>	<b020>	
<Subtitle>	<b029>	
<TitlePrefix>	<b030>	
<TitleWithoutPrefix>	<b031>	
<SequenceNumber>	<b034>	
<ContributorRole>	<b035>	
<PersonName>	<b036>	
<PersonNameInverted>	<b037>	
<TitlesBeforeNames>	<b038>	
<NamesBeforeKey>	<b039>	
<KeyNames>	<b040>	
<NamesAfterKey>	<b041>	
<LettersAfterNames>	<b042>	
<TitlesAfterNames>	<b043>	
<BiographicalNote>	<b044>	
<ProfessionalPosition>	<b045>	
<Affiliation>	<b046>	
<CorporateName>	<b047>	
<ContributorDescription>	<b048>	
<ContributorStatement>	<b049>	
<ConferenceRole>	<b051>	

<ConferenceName>	<b052>
<ConferenceNumber>	<b053>
<ConferenceDate>	<b054>
<ConferencePlace>	<b055>
<EditionNumber>	<b057>
<EditionStatement>	<b058>
<NumberOfPages>	<b061>
<IllustrationsNote>	<b062>
<MapScale>	<b063>
<SubjectSchemeIdentifier>	<b067>
<SubjectSchemeVersion>	<b068>
<SubjectCode>	<b069>
<SubjectHeadingText>	<b070>
<AudienceCode>	<b073>
<AudienceRangeQualifier>	<b074>
<AudienceRangePrecision>	<b075>
<AudienceRangeValue>	<b076>
<ComplexitySchemeIdentifier>	<b077>
<ComplexityCode>	<b078>
<ImprintName>	<b079>
<PublisherName>	<b081>
<CountryOfPublication>	<b083>
<CopyrightYear>	<b087>
<SalesRightsType>	<b089>
<NumberOfIllustrations>	<b125>
<SubjectSchemeName>	<b171>
<WorkIDType>	<b201>
<TitleType>	<b202>
<TitleText>	<b203>
<AudienceCodeType>	<b204>
<AudienceCodeTypeName>	<b205>
<AudienceCodeValue>	<b206>
<AudienceDescription>	<b207>
<CityOfPublication>	<b209>
<EditionVersionNumber>	<b217>
<ExtentType>	<b218>
<ExtentValue>	<b219>
<ExtentUnit>	<b220>
<ProductIDType>	<b221>
<ProductPackaging>	<b225>
<IDTypeName>	<b233>
<IDValue>	<b244>
<PrefixToKey>	<b247>
<SuffixToKey>	<b248>
<UnnamedPersons>	<b249>
<CountryCode>	<b251>
<LanguageCode>	<b252>
<LanguageRole>	<b253>

<Number>	<b257>
<ProductClassificationType>	<b274>
<ProductClassificationCode>	<b275>
<LevelSequenceNumber>	<b284>
<TextItemIDType>	<b285>
<FirstPageNumber>	<b286>
<LastPageNumber>	<b287>
<ComponentTypeName>	<b288>
<ComponentNumber>	<b289>
<TextItemType>	<b290>
<PublishingRole>	<b291>
<WebsiteDescription>	<b294>
<WebsiteLink>	<b295>
<Date>	<b306>
<StartDate>	<b324>
<EndDate>	<b325>
<ProductFormDetail>	<b333>
<ProductFormFeatureType>	<b334>
<ProductFormFeatureValue>	<b335>
<ProductFormFeatureDescription>	<b336>
<Percent>	<b337>
<ConferenceAcronym>	<b341>
<ConferenceTheme>	<b342>
<BibleContents>	<b352>
<BibleVersion>	<b353>
<BiblePurpose>	<b354>
<BibleTextOrganization>	<b355>
<BibleReferenceLocation>	<b356>
<BibleTextFeature>	<b357>
<ReligiousTextFeatureType>	<b358>
<ReligiousTextFeatureCode>	<b359>
<ReligiousTextFeatureDescription>	<b360>
<WebsiteRole>	<b367>
<ThesisType>	<b368>
<ThesisPresentedTo>	<b369>
<ThesisYear>	<b370>
<TextSourceCorporate>	<b374>
<ReligiousTextIdentifier>	<b376>
<SalesRestrictionType>	<b381>
<SalesOutletName>	<b382>
<TradeCategory>	<b384>
<ProductContentType>	<b385>
<StudyBibleType>	<b389>
<ConferenceSponsorIDType>	<b391>
<CopyrightOwnerIDType>	<b392>
<SalesOutletIDType>	<b393>
<PublishingStatus>	<b394>
<PublishingStatusNote>	<b395>

<RegionCode>	<b398>
<Measurement>	<c094>
<MeasureUnitCode>	<c095>
<Text>	<d104>
<TextAuthor>	<d107>
<PrizeName>	<g126>
<PrizeYear>	<g127>
<PrizeCountry>	<g128>
<PrizeCode>	<g129>
<PrizeJury>	<g343>
<SupplierName>	<j137>
<OrderTime>	<j144>
<PackQuantity>	<j145>
<PriceAmount>	<j151>
<CurrencyCode>	<j152>
<UnpricedItemType>	<j192>
<PricePer>	<j239>
<DateFormat>	<j260>
<PriceQualifier>	<j261>
<PriceTypeDescription>	<j262>
<MinimumOrderQuantity>	<j263>
<BatchQuantity>	<j264>
<FreeQuantity>	<j265>
<PriceStatus>	<j266>
<DiscountPercent>	<j267>
<ReturnsCodeType>	<j268>
<ReturnsCode>	<j269>
<TelephoneNumber>	<j270>
<FaxNumber>	<j271>
<EmailAddress>	<j272>
<SupplierRole>	<j292>
<StockQuantityCodeType>	<j293>
<StockQuantityCodeTypeName>	<j296>
<StockQuantityCode>	<j297>
<ExpectedDate>	<j302>
<SupplierIDType>	<j345>
<LocationName>	<j349>
<OnHand>	<j350>
<OnOrder>	<j351>
<DiscountCodeType>	<j363>
<DiscountCode>	<j364>
<ReissueDate>	<j365>
<ReissueDescription>	<j366>
<CBO>	<j375>
<LocationIDType>	<j377>
<DiscountCodeTypeName>	<j378>
<ProductAvailability>	<j396>
<AgentIDType>	<j400>

<AgentName>	<j401>
<AgentRole>	<j402>
<MarketPublishingStatus>	<j407>
<MarketDateRole>	<j408>
<PromotionCampaign>	<k165>
<PromotionContact>	<k166>
<InitialPrintRun>	<k167>
<CopiesSold>	<k168>
<BookClubAdoption>	<k169>
<ReprintDetail>	<k309>
<MessageNumber>	<m180>
<MessageRepeat>	<m181>
<MessageNote>	<m183>
<DefaultLanguageOfText>	<m184>
<DefaultCurrencyCode>	<m186>
<SenderIDType>	<m379>
<AddresseeIDType>	<m380>
<NoContributor>	<n339>
<NoEdition>	<n386>
<SenderName>	<x298>
<ContactName>	<x299>
<AddresseeName>	<x300>
<PrintedOnProduct>	<x301>
<SentDateTime>	<x307>
<DefaultPriceType>	<x310>
<RecordSourceIDType>	<x311>
<BarcodeType>	<x312>
<PositionOnProduct>	<x313>
<ProductComposition>	<x314>
<MeasureType>	<x315>
<CountryOfManufacture>	<x316>
<EpubTechnicalProtection>	<x317>
<EpubUsageType>	<x318>
<EpubUsageStatus>	<x319>
<Quantity>	<x320>
<EpubUsageUnit>	<x321>
<NumberOfItemsOfThisForm>	<x322>
<NumberOfCopies>	<x323>
<CollectionType>	<x329>
<SourceName>	<x330>
<CollectionIDType>	<x344>
<MarketPublishingStatusNote>	<x406>
<TitleElementLevel>	<x409>
<PartNumber>	<x410>
<NoCollection>	<x411>
<FromLanguage>	<x412>
<ToLanguage>	<x413>
<NameType>	<x414>

<NameIDType>	<x415>
<PrimaryContentType>	<x416>
<ContributorDateRole>	<x417>
<ContributorPlaceRelator>	<x418>
<EditionType>	<x419>
<ScriptCode>	<x420>
<ExtentValueRoman>	<x421>
<Illustrated>	<x422>
<AncillaryContentType>	<x423>
<AncillaryContentDescription>	<x424>
<MainSubject>	<x425>
<TextType>	<x426>
<ContentAudience>	<x427>
<SourceTitle>	<x428>
<ContentDateRole>	<x429>
<CitedContentType>	<x430>
<SourceType>	<x431>
<ListName>	<x432>
<PositionOnList>	<x433>
<CitationNote>	<x434>
<ResourceLink>	<x435>
<ResourceContentType>	<x436>
<ResourceMode>	<x437>
<ResourceFeatureType>	<x438>
<FeatureValue>	<x439>
<FeatureNote>	<x440>
<ResourceForm>	<x441>
<ResourceVersionFeatureType>	<x442>
<CorporateNameInverted>	<x443>
<ImprintIDType>	<x445>
<LatestReprintNumber>	<x446>
<PublisherIDType>	<x447>
<PublishingDateRole>	<x448>
<CountriesIncluded>	<x449>
<RegionsIncluded>	<x450>
<CountriesExcluded>	<x451>
<RegionsExcluded>	<x452>
<SalesRestrictionNote>	<x453>
<WorkRelationCode>	<x454>
<ProductRelationCode>	<x455>
<ROWSalesRightsType>	<x456>
<PrimaryPart>	<x457>
<SupplierCodeType>	<x458>
<SupplierCodeValue>	<x459>
<ReturnsCodeTypeName>	<x460>
<SupplyDateRole>	<x461>
<PriceType>	<x462>
<PriceConditionType>	<x463>

<PriceConditionQuantityType>	<x464>	
<PriceCodeType>	<x465>	
<QuantityUnit>	<x466>	
<DiscountType>	<x467>	
<PriceCode>	<x468>	
<DiscountAmount>	<x469>	
<TaxType>	<x470>	
<TaxRateCode>	<x471>	
<TaxRatePercent>	<x472>	
<TaxableAmount>	<x473>	
<TaxAmount>	<x474>	
<CurrencyZone>	<x475>	
<PriceDateRole>	<x476>	
<PriceCodeTypeName>	<x477>	
<TitleStatement>	<x478>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceType>	<x479>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceTypeName>	<x480>	New in 3.0.1
<CollectionSequenceNumber>	<x481>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactRole>	<x482>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactIDType>	<x483>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactName>	<x484>	New in 3.0.1
<Addressee>	<addressee>	
<AddresseeIdentifier>	<addresseeidentifier>	
<AgentIdentifier>	<agentidentifier>	
<AlternativeName>	<alternativename>	
<AncillaryContent>	<ancillarycontent>	
<Audience>	<audience>	
<AudienceRange>	<audiencerange>	
<Barcode>	<barcode>	
<BatchBonus>	<batchbonus>	
<Bible>	<bible>	
<CitedContent>	<citedcontent>	
<CollateralDetail>	<collateraldetail>	
<Collection>	<collection>	
<CollectionIdentifier>	<collectionidentifier>	
<CollectionSequence>	<collectionsequence>	New in 3.0.1
<ComparisonProductPrice>	<comparisonproductprice>	
<Complexity>	<complexity>	
<Conference>	<conference>	
<ConferenceSponsor>	<conferencesponsor>	
<ConferenceSponsorIdentifier>	<conferencesponsoridentifier>	
<ContentDate>	<contentdate>	
<ContentDetail>	<contentdetail>	
<ContentItem>	<contentitem>	
<Contributor>	<contributor>	
<ContributorDate>	<contributordate>	
<ContributorPlace>	<contributorplace>	
<CopyrightOwner>	<copyrightowner>	

<CopyrightOwnerIdentifier>	<copyrightowneridentifier>	
<CopyrightStatement>	<copyrightstatement>	
<DescriptiveDetail>	<descriptivedetail>	
<Discount>	<discount>	
<DiscountCoded>	<discountcoded>	
<EpubUsageConstraint>	<epubusageconstraint>	
<EpubUsageLimit>	<epubusagelimit>	
<Extent>	<extent>	
<Header>	<header>	
<Imprint>	<imprint>	
<ImprintIdentifier>	<imprintidentifier>	
<Language>	<language>	
<LocationIdentifier>	<locationidentifier>	
<Market>	<market>	
<MarketDate>	<marketdate>	
<MarketPublishingDetail>	<marketpublishingdetail>	
<Measure>	<measure>	
<NameAsSubject>	<nameassubject>	
<NameIdentifier>	<nameidentifier>	
<NewSupplier>	<newsupplier>	
<ONIXMessage>	<ONIXmessage>	
<OnOrderDetail>	<onorderdetail>	
<PageRun>	<pagerun>	
<Price>	<price>	
<PriceCoded>	<pricecoded>	
<PriceCondition>	<pricecondition>	
<PriceConditionQuantity>	<priceconditionquantity>	
<PriceDate>	<pricedate>	
<Prize>	<prize>	
<Product>	<product>	
<ProductClassification>	<productclassification>	
<ProductContact>	<productcontact>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductContactIdentifier>	<productcontactidentifier>	New in 3.0.1
<ProductFormFeature>	<productformfeature>	
<ProductIdentifier>	<productidentifier>	
<ProductPart>	<productpart>	
<ProductSupply>	<productsupply>	
<ProfessionalAffiliation>	<professionalaffiliation>	
<Publisher>	<publisher>	
<PublisherIdentifier>	<publisheridentifier>	
<PublisherRepresentative>	<publisherrepresentative>	
<PublishingDate>	<publishingdate>	
<PublishingDetail>	<publishingdetail>	
<RecordSourceIdentifier>	<recordsourceidentifier>	
<Reissue>	<reissue>	
<RelatedMaterial>	<relatedmaterial>	
<RelatedProduct>	<relatedproduct>	
<RelatedWork>	<relatedwork>	

<ReligiousText>	<religioustext>
<ReligiousTextFeature>	<religioustextfeature>
<ResourceFeature>	<resourcefeature>
<ResourceVersion>	<resourceversion>
<ResourceVersionFeature>	<resourceversionfeature>
<ReturnsConditions>	<returnsconditions>
<SalesOutlet>	<salesoutlet>
<SalesOutletIdentifier>	<salesoutletidentifier>
<SalesRestriction>	<salesrestriction>
<SalesRights>	<salesrights>
<Sender>	<sender>
<SenderIdIdentifier>	<senderidentifier>
<Stock>	<stock>
<StockQuantityCoded>	<stockquantitycoded>
<Subject>	<subject>
<Supplier>	<supplier>
<SupplierIdentifier>	<supplieridentifier>
<SupplierOwnCoding>	<supplierowncoding>
<SupplyDate>	<supplydate>
<SupplyDetail>	<supplydetail>
<SupportingResource>	<supportingresource>
<Tax>	<tax>
<Territory>	<territory>
<TextContent>	<textcontent>
<TextItem>	<textitem>
<TextItemIdentifier>	<textitemidentifier>
<TitleDetail>	<titledetail>
<TitleElement>	<titleelement>
<Website>	<website>
<WorkIdentifier>	<workidentifier>

ONIX for Books Product Information Format Specification Release 3.0.1 © [EDItEUR](#) 2009–12